

Mitsubishi Safety Programmable Controller



# QSCPU

Programming Manual (Common Instructions)





(Always read these cautions before using the product)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the related manuals introduced in this manual, and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

Please store this manual in a safe place and make it accessible when required. Always forward a copy of the manual to the end user.

### REVISIONS

\*The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover.

| Print Date | *Manual Number     | Revision   |
|------------|--------------------|--|
| Sep., 2006 | SH(NA)-080628ENG-A | First edition  |
| Sep.,2007  | SH(NA)-080628ENG-B | Partial corrections<br>Section 3.2, 5.2.3, 5.3.3, 5.4.1, 6.2.5, 6.3.1, 6.3.2, 6.4.1, INDEX |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |
|            |                    |  |

Japanese Manual Version SH-080610-B

This manual confers no industrial property rights or any rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

© 2006 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

### INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing the Mitsubishi MELSEC-QS Series of Safety Programmable Logic Controllers. Before using the equipment, please read this manual carefully to develop full familiarity with the functions and performance of the QS series PLC you have purchased, so as to ensure correct use. A copy of this manual should be forwarded to the end User.

### CONTENTS

| SAFETY PRECAUTIONS                             | A - 1           |
|--|-----------------|
| REVISIONS                                      | A - 2           |
| INTRODUCTION                                   | A - 3           |
| CONTENTS                                       | A - 3           |
| ABOUT MANUALS                                  | A - 6           |
| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION                         | 1 - 1 to 1 - 4  |
| 1.1 Manuals Essential for Programming          | 1 - 2           |
| 1.2 Abbreviation and Generic Name              | 1 - 3           |
| 2. INSTRUCTION TABLES                          | 2 - 1 to 2 - 16 |
| 2.1 Types of Instructions                      | 2 - 2           |
| 2.2 How to Read Instruction Tables             | 2 - 3           |
| 2.3 Sequence Instruction                       | 2 - 5           |
| 2.3.1 Contact instructions                     |                 |
| 2.3.2 Connection instructions                  |                 |
| 2.3.3 Output instructions                      |                 |
| 2.3.4 Master control instructions              |                 |
| 2.3.5 Termination instruction                  |                 |
| 2.3.6 Other instructions                       |                 |
| 2.4 Basic Instructions                         | 2 - 9           |
| 2.4.1 Comparison operation instructions        |                 |
| 2.4.2 Arithmetic operation instructions        |                 |
| 2.4.3 Data conversion instructions             |                 |
| 2.4.4 Data transfer instructions               |                 |
| 2.5 Application Instructions                   | 2 - 14          |
| 2.5.1 Logical operation instructions           |                 |
| 2.6 QSCPU Dedicated Instruction                | 2 - 16          |
| 2.6.1 Forced control stop instruction          |                 |
| 3. CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS               | 3 - 1 to 3 - 18 |
| 3.1 Configuration of Instructions              | 3 - 2           |
| 3.2 Designating Data                           | 3 - 3           |
| 3.2.1 Using bit data                           |                 |
| 3.2.2 Using word (16 bits) data                |                 |
| 3.2.3 Using double word (32 bits) data         |                 |
| 3.3 Subset Processing                          | 3 - 9           |
| 3.4 Cautions on Programming (Operation Errors) | 3 - 10          |
|  |                 |

| 3.5     | Conditions for Execution of Instructions  | 3 - 12          |
|---------|---|-----------------|
| 3.6     | Counting Step Number  | 3 - 13          |
| 3.7     | Operation when OUT, SET/RST, or PLS/PLF Instructions Use the Same Device  | 3 - 14          |
| 4. H    | OW TO READ INSTRUCTIONS   | 4 - 1 to 4 - 4  |
| 5. S    | EQUENCE INSTRUCTIONS  | 5 - 1 to 5 - 46 |
| 5.1     | Contact Instruction   | 5 - 2           |
| 5.      | 1.1 Operation start, series connection, parallel connection   |                 |
|         | (LD, LDI, AND, ANI, OR, ORI)  |                 |
| 5.      | 1.2 Pulse operation start, pulse series connection, pulse parallel connection<br>(LDP, LDF, ANDP, ANDF, ORP, ORF) |                 |
| 5.2     | Connection Instructions   | 5 - 7           |
| 5.      | 2.1 Ladder block series connections and parallel connections (ANB, ORB)   |                 |
| 5.      | 2.2 Operation results push, read, pop (MPS, MRD, MPP)   | 5 - 9           |
| 5.      | 2.3 Operation results inversion (INV)   | 5 - 12          |
| 5.      | 2.4 Operation result pulse conversion (MEP, MEF)  | 5 - 14          |
| 5.      | 2.5 Pulse conversion of edge relay operation results (EGP, EGF)   | 5 - 15          |
| 5.3     | Output Instruction  | 5 - 17          |
| 5.      | 3.1 Out instructions (excluding timers, counters, and annunciators) (OUT)   | 5 - 17          |
| 5.      | 3.2 Timers (OUT T,OUTH T)   | 5 - 19          |
| 5.      | 3.3 Counters (OUT C)  | 5 - 23          |
| 5.      | 3.4 Annunciator output (OUT F)  | 5 - 25          |
| 5.      | 3.5 Setting devices (except for annunciators) (SET)   | 5 - 27          |
| 5.      | 3.6 Resetting devices (except for annunciators) (RST)   |                 |
| 5.      | 3.7 Setting and resetting the annunciators (SET F, RST F)   |                 |
| 5.<br>5 | 3.8 Leading edge and trailing edge output (PLS, PLF)  |                 |
| 5.      | 3.9 Bit device output reverse (FF)  |                 |
| 5.4     | Master Control Instructions   | 5 - 38          |
| 5.      | 4.1 Setting and resetting the master control (MC, MCR)  | 5 - 38          |
| 5.5     | Termination Instruction   | 5 - 42          |
| 5.      | 5.1 End sequence program (END)  | 5 - 42          |
| 5.6     | Other Instructions  | 5 - 43          |
| 5.      | 6.1 No-operation (NOP, NOPLF, PAGE n)   | 5 - 43          |
| 6. B    | ASIC INSTRUCTIONS   | 6 - 1 to 6 - 38 |
| 6.1     | Comparison Operation Instruction  | 6 - 2           |
| 6.      | 1.1 BIN 16-bit data comparisons (= , <> , >, <= , <, >=)  |                 |
| 6.      | 1.2 BIN 32-bit data comparisons (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)   |                 |
| 6.2     | Arithmetic Operation Instructions   | 6 - 6           |
| 6.      | 2.1 BIN 16-bit addition and subtraction operations (+(P), –(P))   | 6 - 6           |
| 6.      | 2.2 BIN 32-bit addition and subtraction operations (D+(P), D–(P))   | 6 - 10          |
| 6.      | 2.3 BIN 16-bit multiplication and division operations (*(P), /(P))  | 6 - 14          |
| 6.      | 2.4 BIN 32-bit multiplication and division operations (D*(P), D/(P))  | 6 - 16          |
| 6.      | 2.5 Incrementing and decrementing 16-bit BIN data (INC(P), DEC(P))  |                 |
| 6.      | 2.6 Incrementing and decrementing 32-bit BIN data (DINC(P), DDEC(P))  | 6 - 20          |
| 6.3     | Data Conversion Instructions  | 6 - 22          |
| 6.      | 3.1 Conversion from BIN data to 4-digit and 8-digit BCD (BCD(P), DBCD(P))   | 6 - 22          |

| 6.3.2  | Conversion from BCD 4-digit and 8-digit data to BIN data (BIN(P), DBIN(P))  | 6 - 24   |
|--|---|--|
| 6.3.3  | Complement of 2 of BIN 16- and 32-bit data (sign reversal) (NEG(P), DNEG(P))  | 6 - 27   |
| 6.4 Da                                       | ta Transfer Instructions  | 6 - 29   |
| 6.4.1  | 16-bit and 32-bit data transfers (MOV(P), DMOV(P))  | 6 - 29   |
| 6.4.2  | 16-bit and 32-bit negation transfers (CML(P), DCML(P))  | 6 - 31   |
| 6.4.3  | Block 16-bit data transfers (BMOV(P))   | 6 - 34   |
| 6.4.4  | Identical 16-bit data block transfers (FMOV(P))   | 6 - 36   |
|  |   |  |
| 7. APPI                                      | LICATION INSTRUCTIONS   | 7 - 1 to 7 - 20                                      |
| 7. APPI<br>7.1 Lo                            | LICATION INSTRUCTIONS gical Operation Instructions  | 7 - 1 to 7 - 20<br>7 - 2                             |
| 7. APPI<br>7.1 Lo<br>7.1.1                   | LICATION INSTRUCTIONS<br>gical Operation Instructions<br>Logical products with 16-bit and 32-bit data (WAND(P), DAND(P))  | 7 - 1 to 7 - 20<br>7 - 2<br>                         |
| 7. APPI<br>7.1 Lo<br>7.1.1<br>7.1.2          | LICATION INSTRUCTIONS<br>gical Operation Instructions<br>Logical products with 16-bit and 32-bit data (WAND(P), DAND(P))<br>Logical sums of 16-bit and 32-bit data (WOR(P), DOR(P))   | 7 - 1 to 7 - 20<br>7 - 2<br>7 - 3<br>7 - 8           |
| 7. APPI<br>7.1 Lo<br>7.1.1<br>7.1.2<br>7.1.3 | LICATION INSTRUCTIONS<br>gical Operation Instructions<br>Logical products with 16-bit and 32-bit data (WAND(P), DAND(P))<br>Logical sums of 16-bit and 32-bit data (WOR(P), DOR(P))<br>16-bit and 32-bit exclusive OR operations (WXOR(P), DXOR(P)) | 7 - 1 to 7 - 20<br>7 - 2<br>7 - 3<br>7 - 8<br>7 - 12 |

### 8. QSCPU DEDICATED INSTRUCTIONS8 - 1 to 8 - 4

| 8.1 | Forced Control Stop Instruction (S.QSABORT) | 8 - 2 |
|-----|---|-------|
| -   |   |       |

### 9. ERROR CODE

| 9.1 | Err  | or Code List                   | 9 - 2  |
|-----|------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 9.  | .1.1 | Error codes                    |        |
| 9.  | .1.2 | Reading an error code          |        |
| 9.  | .1.3 | Error code list (1000 to 1999) |        |
| 9.  | .1.4 | Error code list (2000 to 2999) |        |
| 9.  | .1.5 | Error code list (3000 to 3999) |        |
| 9.  | .1.6 | Error code list (4000 to 4999) |        |
| 9.  | .1.7 | Error code list (5000 to 5999) |        |
| 9.  | .1.8 | Error code list (8000 to 9000) |        |
| 9.2 | Са   | nceling Errors                 | 9 - 30 |

| APPENDICIES                           | App - 1 to App - 30 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Appendix 1 OPERATION PROCESSING TIME  | Арр - 2             |
| Appendix 1.1Definition                | App - 2             |
| Appendix 1.2Operation Processing Time | Арр - 3             |
| Appendix 2 SPECIAL RELAY LIST         | Арр - 11            |
| Appendix 3 SPECIAL REGISTER LIST      | App - 15            |
|                                       |                     |

### INDEX

Index - 1 to Index - 5

9 - 1 to 9 - 32

#### ABOUT MANUALS

Introduction Manual

Before constructing or designing the safety-related system, be sure to read the following manual.

| Manual Name   | Manual Number<br>(Model Code) |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Safety Application Guide  |                               |
| Explains the overview and construction method of the safety-related system, laying and wiring examples, application | SH-080613ENG                  |
| programs and others.  | (13JR90)                      |
| (Sold separately)   |                               |

Related Manuals

The following manuals are related to this product. If necessary, order them by quoting the details in the tables below.

| Manual Name   | Manual Number<br>(Model Code) |
|---|-------------------------------|
| QSCPU User's Manual (Hardware Design, Maintenance and Inspection)   |                               |
| Explains the specifications of the QSCPU, safety power module, safety base unit and others.                           | 30-000020EING                 |
| (Sold separately)   | (133892)                      |
| QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)  |                               |
| Explains the functions, programming methods, devices and others that are necessary to create programs with the        | SH-080627ENG                  |
| QSCPU.  | (13JR93)                      |
| (Sold separately)   |                               |
| CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual   |                               |
| QS0J61BT12  |                               |
| Explains the specifications, procedures and settings up to operation, parameter settings and trouble shootings of the | (13 IP88)                     |
| QS0J61BT12-type CC-Link Safety system master module.  | (135100)                      |
| (Sold separately)   |                               |
| CC-Link Safety System Remote I/O Module User's Manual   |                               |
| QS0J65BTB2-12DT   |                               |
| Explains the specifications, procedures and settings up to operation, parameter settings and trouble shootings of the | (13 1080)                     |
| CC-Link Safety Remote I/O Module.   | (133K09)                      |
| (Sold separately)   |                               |
| Q corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)                                      |                               |
| Explains the specifications for a MELSECNET/H network system for PLC to PLC network.                                  | SH-080049                     |
| It explains the procedures and settings up to operation, setting the parameters, programming and troubleshooting.     | (13JF92)                      |
| (Sold separately)   |                               |
| GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual   |                               |
| Explains the online functions of the GX Developer, such as the programming, printout, monitoring, and debugging       | SH-080373E                    |
| methods.  | (13JU41)                      |
| (Sold separately)   |                               |
| GX Developer Version 8 Operating Manual (Safety PLC)  |                               |
| Explains the added and updated GX Developer functions to support the safety PLC.                                      | (12 11 152)                   |
| (Sold separately)   | (150055)                      |

Remark

Printed materials are separately available for single item purchase. Order the manual by quoting the manual number on the table above (Model code).

. . . . . .



# GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

**INSTRUCTION TABLES** 

CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS

4

HOW TO READ INSTRUCTIONS

5

This manual describes the instructions required to execute programming of the QSCPU.

### 1.1 Manuals Essential for Programming

Before reading this manual, check the functions, programming methods, devices and others that are necessary to create programs with the QSCPU in the manuals below:

• QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)



1

This manual uses the generic names and abbreviations shown below to refer to QS series CPU modules, unless otherwise specified:

| Generic Name/Abbreviation        | Description of Generic Name/Abbreviation  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| PLC                              | Abbreviation for Programmable Logic Controller.   |
| Safety PLC                       | General name for safety CPU module, safety power supply module,<br>safety main base unit, CC-Link safety master module and CC-Link safety<br>remote I/O module. |
| Standard PLC                     | General name of each module for MELSEC-Q series, MELSEC-QnA series, MELSEC-A series and MELSEC-FX series. (Used for distinction from safety PLC.)               |
| QS Series                        | Abbreviation for Mitsubishi Safety PLC MELSEC-QS Series   |
| QS001CPU                         | Abbreviation for QS001CPU-type safety CPU module  |
| CPU Module                       | Other name for QS001CPU   |
| GX Developer                     | Generic product name for product models SW8D5C-GPPW, SW8D5C-<br>GPPW-A, SW8D5C-GPPW-V and SW8D5C-GPPW-VA  |
| QS0J61BT12                       | Abbreviation for QS0J61BT12-type CC-Link Safety system master module  |
| CC-Link Safety master module     | Other name for QS0J61BT12   |
| MELSECNET/H module               | Generic name for QJ71LP21-25-, QJ71LP21S-25-, QJ71LP21G-, QJ71BR11-type MELSECNET/H network modules   |
| Intelligent function module      | Generic name for CC-Link Safety master module and MELSECNET/H module  |
| QS0J65BTB2-12DT                  | Abbreviation for QS0J65BTB2-12DT-type CC-Link Safety remote I/O module  |
| CC-Link Safety remote I/O module | Other name for QS0J65BTB2-12DT  |

# MEMO

| <br> |
|------|
|      |
| <br> |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

INSTRUCTION TABLES **2** 

### 2.1 Types of Instructions

The major types of safety CPU module instructions are sequence instructions, basic instructions, application instructions, and QSCPU dedicated instructions as shown in Table 2.1

| Types of Instructions             |                                     | Meaning   | Reference<br>Chapter |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------|
|                                   | Contact instruction                 | Operation start, series connection, parallel connection   |                      |
|                                   | Connection instructions             | Ladder block connection, store/read operation results, creation of pulses from<br>operation results |                      |
| instruction                       | Output instruction                  | Bit device output, output reversal  | 5                    |
| Instruction                       | Master control instruction          | Master control  |                      |
|                                   | Termination instruction             | Program termination   |                      |
|                                   | Other instructions                  | Instructions such as no operation which do not fit in the above categories                          |                      |
|                                   | Comparison operation<br>instruction | Comparisons such as $=$ , $>$ , $<$   |                      |
| Basic                             | Arithmetic operation instruction    | Addition, subtraction, multiplication or division of BIN  | 0                    |
| instructions                      | BCD ↔ BIN conversion<br>instruction | Conversion from BCD to BIN and from BIN to BCD  | 0                    |
|                                   | Data transfer instruction           | Transmits designated data   |                      |
| Application<br>instructions       | Logical operation instructions      | Logical operations such as logical sum, logical product, etc.                                       | 7                    |
| QSCPU<br>dedicated<br>instruction | QSCPU dedicated instruction         | Forced control stop   | 8                    |

The instruction tables found from Section 2.3 to 2.6 have been made according to the following format:

| Category                                  | Instruction Symbols | Symbol       | Processing Details        | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|   | +                   | + SD-        | $(D)+(C) \rightarrow (D)$ |                        | 2                     |        | 6.6                 |
| BIN<br>16-bit                             | +P                  | +P SD        | · (□)+(3)→(□)             |                        | 3                     |        | 0-0                 |
| addition and<br>subtraction<br>operations | +                   | + S1 S2 D    | · (61)+(62) ->(D)         |                        | 4                     |        | 6 9                 |
|   | +P                  | - +P S1 S2 D | $(31)+(32)\rightarrow(D)$ |                        | 4                     |        | 0-0                 |
|   |                     |              |                           |                        |                       |        |                     |
| 1   | 1                   | 1            | Ť                         | 1                      | Ť                     | 1      | 1                   |
| 1)  | 2)                  | 3)           | 4)                        | 5)                     | 6)                    | 7)     | 8)                  |



#### Description

1) . . . . Classifies instructions according to their application.

2) . . . . Indicates the instruction symbol used in a program.

Instruction code is built around the 16-bit instruction.

The following notations are used to mark 32-bit instructions, instructions executed only at the leading edge of OFF to ON.

• 32-bit instruction . . The letter "D" is added to the first line of the instruction.

| <b>→</b> <u>D</u> + |
|---------------------|
| ¥                   |
| 32-bit              |
| n instruction       |
|                     |

Instructions executed only at the leading edge of OFF to ON
 The letter "P" is added to the and of the instru

..... The letter "P" is added to the end of the instruction.



3) .....Shows symbol diagram on the ladder.



Fig. 2.1 Shows Symbol Diagram on the Ladder

Destination ..... Indicates where data will be sent after operation.

Source ......Stores data prior to operation.

4) .....Indicates the type of processing that is performed by individual instructions.



Fig. 2.2 Type of Processing Performed by Individual Instructions

#### 5) .....The details of conditions for the execution of individual instructions are as follows:

| Symbol    | Execution Condition   |
|-----------|---|
| No symbol | Instruction executed under normal circumstances, with no regard to the ON/OFF status of conditions prior to |
| recorded  | the instruction.  |
| recorded  | If the precondition is OFF, the instruction will conduct OFF processing.                                    |
|           | Executed during ON; instruction is executed only while the precondition is ON. If the preconditions is OFF, |
|           | the instruction is not executed, and no processing is conducted.  |
|           | Executed once at ON; instruction executed only at leading edge when precondition goes from OFF to ON.       |
| 1         | Following execution, instruction will not be executed and no processing conducted even if condition remains |
| _         | ON.   |
|           | Executed during OFF; instruction is executed only while the precondition is OFF. If the precondition is ON, |
|           | the instruction is not executed, and no processing is conducted.  |
|           | Executed once at OFF; instruction executed only at trailing edge when precondition goes from ON to OFF.     |
|           | Following execution, instruction will not be executed and no processing conducted even if condition remains |
|           | OFF.  |

6) .....Indicates the basic number of steps for individual instructions.

See 3.6 for a description of the number of steps.

- 7) . . . . . The mark indicates instructions for which subset processing is possible.
   See Section 3.3 for details on subset processing.
- 8) .....Indicates the page numbers where the individual instructions are explained.

## 2.3 Sequence Instruction

### 2.3.1 Contact instructions

| Category | Instruction Symbols | Symbol | Processing Details   | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|----------|---------------------|--------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|          | LD                  |        | <ul> <li>Starts logic operation</li> <li>(Starts a contact logic operation)</li> </ul>       |                        |                       |        |                     |
|          | LDI                 | H/F    | <ul> <li>Starts logical NOT operation</li> <li>(Starts b contact logic operation)</li> </ul> |                        |                       |        |                     |
|          | AND                 | $\neg$ | Logical product     (a contact series connection)  |                        | 1                     |        | 5-2                 |
|          | ANI                 |        | Logical product NOT     (b contact series connection)  |                        |                       | •      | 02                  |
|          | OR                  |        | Logical sum     (a contact parallel connection)  | _                      |                       |        |                     |
| Contact  | ORI                 |        | Logical sum NOT     (b contact parallel connection)  |                        |                       |        |                     |
|          | LDP                 |        | Starts leading edge pulse operation  |                        |                       |        |                     |
|          | LDF                 |        | Starts trailing edge pulse operation   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|          | ANDP                |        | Leading edge pulse series connection   |                        | 1                     |        | 5-5                 |
|          | ANDF                | ↓      | Trailing edge pulse series connection  |                        |                       | •      | 0-0                 |
|          | ORP                 |        | Leading edge pulse parallel connection   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|          | ORF                 |        | Trailing edge pulse parallel connection  |                        |                       |        |                     |

Table 2.3 Contact Instructions

# 2.3.2 Connection instructions

| Category   | Instruction Symbols | Symbol   | Processing Details   | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|------------|---------------------|----------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|            | ANB                 | ANB      | <ul> <li>AND between logical blocks</li> <li>(Series connection between logical blocks)</li> </ul> |                        | 1                     |        | 5-7                 |
|            | ORB                 | ORB      | <ul> <li>OR between logical blocks<br/>(Series connection between logical<br/>blocks)</li> </ul>   |                        |                       | -      | 5-7                 |
|            | MPS                 |          | Memory storage of operation results  |                        |                       |        |                     |
|            | MRD                 |          | <ul> <li>Read of operation results stored with<br/>MPS instruction</li> </ul>                      |                        | 1                     | -      | 5-9                 |
| Connection | MPP                 |          | Read and reset of operation results     stored with MPS instruction                                |                        |                       |        |                     |
| Connection | INV                 |          | <ul> <li>Inversion of operation result</li> </ul>  |                        | 1                     | -      | 5-12                |
|            | MEP                 | <b>↑</b> | Conversion of operation result to leading     edge pulse   |                        | 1                     | _      | 5-14                |
|            | MEF                 | <b>↓</b> | Conversion of operation result to trailing     edge pulse  |                        |                       | _      | J-14                |
|            | EGP                 |          | Conversion of operation result to leading<br>edge pulse<br>(Stored at Vn)                          |                        | 1                     | _      | 5-15                |
|            | EGF                 | Vn<br>•  | Conversion of operation result to trailing<br>edge pulse<br>(Stored at Vn)                         |                        | 2                     |        | 0-10                |

#### Table 2.4 Connection Instructions

## 2.3.3 Output instructions

| Category | Instruction Symbols | Symbol    | Processing Details  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description          |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|------------------------------|
|          | OUT                 |           | Device output   |                        | *1                    | -      | 5-17<br>5-19<br>5-23<br>5-25 |
|          | SET                 | - SET D-  | Set device  |                        | *1                    | -      | 5-27<br>5-31                 |
| Output   | RST                 | RST D     | Reset device  | ( <b>*2</b> )          | *1                    | -      | 5-29<br>5-31                 |
|          | PLS                 | – PLS D–  | <ul> <li>Generates 1 cycle program pulse at<br/>leading edge of input signal.</li> </ul>  |                        | 2                     | _      | 5-33                         |
|          | PLF                 | – PLF D – | <ul> <li>Generates 1 cycle program pulse at<br/>trailing edge of input signal.</li> </ul> |                        |                       |        | 5-55                         |
|          | FF                  | - FF D-   | Reversal of device output   |                        | 2                     | -      | 5-36                         |

#### Table 2.5 Output Instructions

\*1: The number of steps may vary depending on the device being used. See description pages of individual instructions for number of steps.

\*2: The \_\_\_\_\_\_ execution condition applies only when an annunciator (F) is in use.

### 2.3.4 Master control instructions

| Category          | Instruction Symbols | Symbol | Processing Details    | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Master<br>control | MC                  | MC n D | Starts master control |                        | 2                     | _      | 5-38                |
|                   | MCR                 | MCR n  | Resets master control |                        | 1                     |        | 0-00                |

### 2.3.5 Termination instruction

| Category    | Instruction Symbols | Symbol | Processing Details                                  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|-------------|---------------------|--------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Termination | END                 | END    | <ul> <li>Termination of sequence program</li> </ul> |                        | 1                     | -      | 5-42                |

#### Table 2.7 Termination Instruction

# 2.3.6 Other instructions

#### Table 2.8 Other Instructions

| Category     | Instruction Symbols | Symbol | Processing Details  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|--------------|---------------------|--------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| No-operation | NOP                 |        | <ul> <li>Ignored (For program deletion or space)</li> </ul>   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|              | NOPLF               | NOPLF  | <ul> <li>Ignored</li> <li>(To change pages during printouts)</li> </ul>                                 |                        | 1                     | _      | 5-43                |
|              | PAGE                | PAGE n | <ul> <li>Ignored</li> <li>(Subsequent programs will be controlled<br/>from step 0 of page n)</li> </ul> |                        | ·                     |        |                     |

### 2.4 Basic Instructions

# 2.4.1 Comparison operation instructions

| Category           | Instruction Symbols | Symbol       | Processing Details  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|                    | LD =                | = S1 S2      |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | AND =               |              | <ul> <li>Conductive status when (S1) = (S2)</li> <li>Non-conductive status when</li> </ul>                    |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
| -                  | OR =                |              | (S1) ≠ (S2)   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LD<>                | <> S1 S2 + + | <ul> <li>Conductive status when (S1) ≠ (S2)</li> <li>Non-conductive status when</li> </ul>                    |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | AND<>               | HH<> S1 S2   |   |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
|                    | OR<>                |              | (S1) = (S2)   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LD>                 |              |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | AND>                | HH> S1 S2    | <ul> <li>Conductive status when (S1) &gt; (S2)</li> <li>Non-conductive status when<br/>(S1) ≦ (S2)</li> </ul> |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
| BIN<br>16-bit data | OR>                 |              |   |                        |                       |        | 6-2                 |
| comparisons        | LD<=                | <= S1 S2 ⊣ ⊢ |   |                        |                       |        | 0-2                 |
|                    | AND<=               |              | <ul> <li>Conductive status when (S1) ≤ (S2)</li> <li>Non-conductive status when</li> </ul>                    |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
|                    | OR<=                |              | (S1) > (S2)   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LD<                 | < S1 S2⊣⊢    |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | AND<                | HH< S1 S2    | <ul> <li>Conductive status when (S1) &lt; (S2)</li> <li>Non-conductive status when</li> </ul>                 |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
|                    | OR<                 |              | $(S1) \ge (S2)$   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LD>=                | >= S1 S2 + - |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | AND>=               | HH>= S1 S2   | <ul> <li>Conductive status when (S1) ≧ (S2)</li> <li>Non-conductive status when</li> </ul>                    |                        | 3                     | ullet  |                     |
|                    | OR>=                | +            | (S1) < (S2)   |                        |                       |        |                     |

#### Table 2.9 Comparison Operation Instructions

| Table 2.9 Comparison | Operation | Instructions | (Continued) |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|

| Category           | Instruction Symbols | Symbol  | Processing Details   | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|                    | LDD =               |   | Conductive status when   |                        | 3                     |        |                     |
|                    | ANDD =              | + D =  S1 S2 -  S2  -  S1 S2 -  S1 | (S1+1, S1) = (S2+1, S2)<br>• Non-Conductive status when<br>(S1+1, S1) ≠ (S2+1, S2)                     |                        |                       | •      |                     |
|                    | LDD<>               | D<> S1 S2 ⊣ ⊢   | Conductive status when   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | ANDD<>              | H H D <> S1 S2  | $(S1+1, S1) \neq (S2+1, S2)$   |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
|                    | ORD<>               | D<> S1 S2   | • Non-Conductive status when<br>(S1+1, S1) = (S2+1, S2)  |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LDD>                | D> S1 S2 ⊣ ⊢  | • Conductive status when $(S1+1,S1)>(S2+1,S2)$ • Non-Conductive status when $(S1+1,S1) \leq (S2+1,S2)$ |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | ANDD>               | H H D > S1 S2   |  |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
| BIN<br>32-bit data | ORD>                |   |  |                        |                       |        | 6-4                 |
| comparisons        | LDD<=               | D<= S1 S2 ⊣ ⊢   | Conductive status when   |                        |                       |        | 01                  |
|                    | ANDD<=              |   | $(S1+1, S1) \leq (S2+1, S2)$   |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
|                    | ORD<=               | D<=S1 S2  | (S1+1, S1) > (S2+1, S2)  |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LDD<                | D< S1 S2 ⊣ ⊢  | Conductive status when   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | ANDD<               | H H D < S1 S2   | (S1+1, S1) < (S2+1, S2)  |                        | 3                     | •      |                     |
|                    | ORD<                | D< S1 S2  | $(S1+1, S1) \ge (S2+1, S2)$  |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | LDD>=               | D>= S1 S2 H ⊢   | Conductive status when   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|                    | ANDD>=              |   | $(S1+1, S1) \ge (S2+1, S2)$  |                        | 3                     | ullet  |                     |
|                    | ORD>=               |   | <ul> <li>Non-Conductive status when</li> <li>(S1+1, S1) &lt; (S2+1, S2)</li> </ul>                     |                        |                       |        |                     |

### 2.4.2 Arithmetic operation instructions

| Category   | Instruction Symbols | Symbol                                 | Processing Details  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|--|---------------------|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|  | +<br>+P             | - + SD-                                | • (D) + (S) → (D)   |                        | 3                     |        | 6-6                 |
| BIN<br>16-bit<br>addition and<br>subtraction<br>operations | +                   |  |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|  | +P                  | - +P S1 S2 D                           | • (S1) + (S2) → (D)   |                        | 4                     | •      | 6-8                 |
|  | -                   | —————————————————————————————————————— |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|  | -P                  | P S D                                  | • (D) $-$ (S) $\rightarrow$ (D)   |                        | 3                     |        | 6-6                 |
|  | -                   | —                                      | . (04)  |                        |                       |        | 6.9                 |
|  | -P                  |  | $- \cdot (S1) - (S2) \rightarrow (D)$   |                        | 4                     |        | 0-0                 |
|  | D+                  | — D+ SD—                               | - • (D+1, D) + (S+1, S) → (D+1, D) -  |                        | 3                     |        | 6-10                |
|  | D+P                 | - D+P S D -                            |   |                        | 5                     |        | 0-10                |
| BIN  | D+                  | — D+ S1 S2 D —                         | • (S1+1, S1) + (S2+1, S2) → (D+1, D) -  |                        | 4                     |        | 6-12                |
| 32-bit<br>addition and                                     | D+P                 | - D+P S1 S2 D -                        |   |                        | -                     |        | ~ 1Z                |
| subtraction  | D                   |  | • (D+1, D) — (S+1, S) $\rightarrow$ (D+1, D)                                  |                        | 3                     |        | 6-10                |
| operations   | D–P                 |  |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|  | D                   | S1_S2_D                                | • (S1+1 S1) — (S2+1 S2) → (D+1 D)   |                        | 4                     |        | 6-12                |
|  | D–P                 | — D-P S1 S2 D                          |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
| BIN  | *                   | - * S1 S2 D                            | • (S1) × (S2) → (D+1 D)   |                        | 4                     |        |                     |
| 16-bit<br>multiplication                                   | *P                  | - * P S1 S2 D                          |   |                        |                       |        | 6-14                |
| and division   | 1                   | - / S1 S2 D-                           | • (S1) / (S2)   |                        | 4                     |        |                     |
| operations   | D/P                 | /PS1_S2_D                              | ightarrow Quotient(D), Remainder (D+1)  |                        |                       |        |                     |
| BIN  | D *                 | — D * S1 S2 D —                        | • (S1+1, S1) × (S2+1, S2)   |                        | 4                     |        |                     |
| 32-bit multiplication                                      | D * P               | — D * P S1 S2 D —                      | $\rightarrow$ (D+3, D+2, D+1, D)  |                        | T                     |        | 6-16                |
| and division   | D/                  | — D/ S1 S2 D —                         | • $(S1+1, S1) / (S2+1, S2)$<br>$\rightarrow Output (D+1, D) Permainder (D+2)$ |                        | 4                     |        | 0.10                |
| operations   | D/P                 | — D/P S1 S2 D —                        | D+2)  |                        | Ŧ                     |        |                     |

Table 2.10 Arithmetic Operation Instructions

| Category  | Instruction Symbols | Symbol   | Processing Details                          | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|-----------|---------------------|----------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|           | INC                 | INC D    | $(D) + 1 \rightarrow (D)$                   |                        | 2                     |        | 6-18                |
|           | INCP                | - INCP D |   |                        | -                     |        | 0 10                |
|           | DINC                | DINC D   | • (D+1, D) + 1 → (D+1, D)                   |                        | 2                     |        | 6-20                |
| BIN data  | DINCP               | DINCP D  |   |                        | 2                     |        | 0 20                |
| increment | DEC                 | DEC D    |   |                        | 2                     |        | 6-18                |
|           | DECP                | DECP D   | $(\mathbf{D}) = 1 \Rightarrow (\mathbf{D})$ |                        | 2                     |        | 0-10                |
|           | DDEC                | DDEC D   | $(D+1, D) = 1 \rightarrow (D+1, D)$         |                        | 2                     |        | 6-20                |
|           | DDECP               | DDECP D  | • (ש,ו דט) → (ש, ו דט)                      |                        | 2                     |        | 0-20                |

Table 2.10 Arithmetic Operation Instructions (Continued)

### 2.4.3 Data conversion instructions

| Category           | Instruction Symbols | Symbol        | Processing Details   | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|--|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| BCD<br>conversions | BCD                 | BCD S D       | <ul> <li>(S) BCD conversion</li> <li>(D)</li> </ul>              |                        | 3                     |        |                     |
|                    | BCDP                | BCDP S D      | BIN (0 to 9999)  |                        | 0                     |        | 6-22                |
|                    | DBCD                | DBCD S D      | <ul> <li>(S+1,S)</li> <li>BCD conversion<br/>→(D+1,D)</li> </ul> |                        | 3                     |        | 0 22                |
|                    | DBCDP               | - DBCDP S D - | ●BIN (0 to 99999999)   |                        | 0                     |        |                     |
|                    | BIN                 | BIN S D       | • ( <u>S</u> )<br>BIN conversion<br>→(D)                         |                        | 3                     |        |                     |
| BIN                | BINP                | BINP S D      | <sup>1</sup> —— BCD (0 to 9999)                                  |                        | -                     |        | 6-24                |
| conversions        | DBIN                | - DBIN S D -  | • (S+1, S) BIN conversion<br>→(D+1,D)                            |                        | 3                     |        | 021                 |
|                    | DBINP               | DBINP S D     | BCD (0 to 99999999)  |                        | •                     |        |                     |
|                    | NEG                 | NEG D         | • ( <u>D</u> )(D)  |                        | 2                     | _      |                     |
| Complement         | NEGP                | NEGP D        | Ê——BIN data  |                        | -                     |        | 6-27                |
| to 2               | DNEG                | DNEG D        | • ( <u>D+1, D</u> ) → (D+1,D)                                    |                        | 2                     | _      | 021                 |
|                    | DNEGP               | DNEGP D       | BIN data   |                        | ۲                     | _      |                     |

### 2.4.4 Data transfer instructions

| Category                 | Instruction Symbols | Symbol       | Processing Details | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| 16-bit data              | MOV                 | MOV S D      | •(S) (D)           |                        | *1                    |        |                     |
| transfer                 | MOVP                | MOVP S D     |                    |                        | -                     |        | 6-29                |
| 32-bit data              | DMOV                | DMOV S D     | ▲(S+1 S)           |                        | *2                    |        | 0 20                |
| transfer                 | DMOVP               | DMOVP S D    |                    |                        |                       |        |                     |
| 16-bit data              | CML                 | CML S D      | •(S) (D)           |                        | *1                    |        |                     |
| transfer                 | CMLP                | CMLP S D     |                    |                        | -                     |        | 6-31                |
| 32-bit data              | DCML                | DCML S D     | • (S+1 S)          |                        | *2                    |        | 0.01                |
| transfer                 | DCMLP               | DCMLP S D    | • (S+1,S)          |                        | - 2                   |        |                     |
| Block                    | BMOV                | BMOV SDn     | (S) (D) ▲          |                        | 4                     |        | 6-34                |
| transfer                 | BMOVP               | BMOVP S D n  |                    |                        | T                     |        | 0-04                |
| Multiple<br>transfers of | FMOV                | - FMOV SDn-  | (D)                |                        |                       |        |                     |
| same data<br>block       | FMOVP               | - FMOVP SD n |                    |                        | 4                     |        | 6-36                |

Table 2.12 Data Transfer Instructions

\*1: The number of steps may vary depending on the device being used.

|                    | Device  |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Word device: In    | nternal device  |   |  |  |
| Bit device: D      | Devices whose device Nos. are multiples of 16 and whose digit | 2 |  |  |
| d                  | lesignation is K4   | 2 |  |  |
| Constant: N        | lo limitations  |   |  |  |
| Devices other than | 3   |   |  |  |

#### \*2: The number of steps may vary depending on the device being used.

|   |                          | Device  | Number of<br>Steps |
|---|--------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Ī | Word device:             | Internal device   |                    |
|   | Bit device:              | Devices whose device Nos. are multiples of 16 and whose digit | 3                  |
|   |                          | designation is K8   | °,                 |
|   | · Constant:              | No limitations Note 1)  |                    |
| 1 | Devices other than above |   |                    |

Note 1) The number of steps may increase due to the conditions described in 3.6.

### 2.5.1 Logical operation instructions

| Table 2.13 Logical Operation Instruction |
|--|
|--|

| Category  | Instruction Symbols | Symbol        | Processing Details                              | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|           | WAND                | WAND S D      | $\cdot$ (D) $\wedge$ (S) $\rightarrow$ (D)      |                        | 3                     | •      | 7-3                 |
|           | WANDP               | WANDP S D     |   |                        |                       |        |                     |
|           | WAND                | WAND S1 S2 D  | · (S1) ∧(S2)→(D)                                |                        | 4                     | •      | 7-5                 |
| Logical   | WANDP               | WANDP S1 S2 D |   |                        |                       |        | -                   |
| product   | DAND                | DAND S D      | $(D+1 D) \land (S+1 S) \rightarrow (D+1 D)$     |                        | *1                    |        | 7-3                 |
|           | DANDP               | DANDP S D     |   |                        | 3                     |        | 7-0                 |
|           | DAND                | DAND S1 S2 D  | - · (S1+1,S1) ∧ (S2+1,S2) → (D+1,D)             |                        | *1                    |        | 7.5                 |
|           | DANDP               | DANDP S1 S2 D |   |                        | 4                     |        | 7-5                 |
|           | WOR                 | WOR S D       | $-\cdot$ (D) $\bigvee$ (S) $\rightarrow$ (D)    |                        | 2                     |        | 7.0                 |
|           | WORP                | WORP S D      |   |                        |                       | •      | 7-0                 |
|           | WOR                 | WOR S1 S2 D   | - · (S1) ∨ (S2) → (D) –                         |                        | 4                     |        | 7 10                |
| Logical   | WORP                | WORP S1 S2 D  |   |                        | 4                     | •      | 7-10                |
| sum       | DOR                 | DOR S D       | $(D+1 D) \setminus (S+1 S) \rightarrow (D+1 D)$ |                        | *1                    |        | 7-8                 |
|           | DORP                | DORP S D      |   |                        | 3                     |        | 7-0                 |
|           | DOR                 | DOR SI S2 D   | (04+4-04)) ((02+4-02) (D+4-D)                   |                        | *1                    |        | 7-10                |
|           | DORP                | DORP S1 S2 D  | · (S1+1,S1) ∨ (S2+1,S2)→(D+1,D)                 |                        | 4                     |        | 7-10                |
|           | WXOR                | WXOR SD       | $(D) \rightarrow (D)$                           |                        | 3                     |        | 7-12                |
|           | WXORP               | WXORP S D     |   |                        | Ŭ                     |        | , 12                |
|           | WXOR                | WXOR S1 S2 D  |   |                        | 4                     |        | 7-14                |
| Exclusive | WXORP               | WXORP S1 S2 D |   |                        | -                     |        | 7-14                |
| OR        | DXOR                | DXOR S D      |   |                        | *1                    |        | 7-12                |
|           | DXORP               | DXORP S D     |   |                        | 3                     |        | 1-12                |
|           | DXOR                | DXOR S1 S2 D  |   |                        | *1                    |        | 7-14                |
|           | DXORP               | DXORP S1 S2 D | ··(0···1,01) 		 (02··1,02) ~(0··1,0)            |                        | 4                     |        | 1 - 14              |

\*1: The number of steps may increase due to the conditions described in 3.6.

#### Table 2.13 Logical Operation Instructions (Continued)

| Category         | Instruction Symbols | Symbol        | Processing Details  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
|                  | WXNR                | WXNR S D      | $\overline{(D)}  (S) \rightarrow (D)$   |                        | 3                     |        | 7-16                |
|                  | WXNRP               | WXNRP S D     |   |                        | 0                     | •      |                     |
|                  | WXNR                | WXNR S1 S2 D  | $\overline{(\mathbf{S1})}$ $\overline{(\mathbf{S2})}$ $\overline{(\mathbf{D})}$ |                        | 1                     |        | 7-18                |
| NON<br>exclusive | WXNRP               | WXNRP S1 S2 D | (31) (32) (3)   |                        | т                     |        | 1-10                |
| logical<br>sum   | DXNR                | DXNR SD       | $\overline{(D+1,D)} \setminus \overline{(S+1,S)} \rightarrow (D+1,D)$           |                        | *1                    |        | 7-16                |
| Sum              | DXNRP               | DXNRP S D     | · (b · 1,b) $\Rightarrow$ (b · 1,b)   |                        | 3                     |        | 7-10                |
|                  | DXNR                | DXNR S1 S2 D  | $(S1+1 S1) \rightarrow (S2+1 S2) \rightarrow (D+1 D)$                           |                        | *1                    |        | 7-18                |
|                  | DXNRP               | DXNRP S1 S2 D | · (0+++,0+) ~ (02++,02) ~ (0++,0)   |                        | 4                     | •      | 7-10                |

\*1: The number of steps may increase due to the conditions described in 3.6.

# 2.6.1 Forced control stop instruction

#### Table 2.14 Forced Control Stop Instruction

| Category                  | Instruction Symbols | Symbol      | Processing Details  | Execution<br>Condition | Number of Basic Steps | Subset | See for Description |
|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Forced<br>control<br>stop | S.QSABORT           | S.QSABORT S | <ul> <li>Stops program execution.</li> <li>Places safety CPU module in the stop error state.</li> </ul> |                        | *1<br>7               | _      | 8-2                 |

\*1: 8 steps when a constant is used.



# CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS



Most safety CPU module instructions consist of an instruction part and a device part.

Each part is used for the following purpose:

- Instruction part .. Indicates the function of the instruction.
- Device part ...... Indicates the data that is to be used with the instruction.

The device part is classified into source data, destination data, and number of devices.

- (1) Source (S)
  - (a) Source is the data used for operations.
  - (b) The following source types are available, depending on the designated device:
    - Constant ...... Designates a numeric value to be used in the operation. This is set when the program is created, and cannot be changed during the execution of the program.
       Bit devices and word devices ...... Designates the device that stores the data to be used in the operation. Data must be stored in the designated device until the operation is executed. By changing the data stored in a designated device during program execution, the data to be used in the instruction can be changed.
- (2) Destination (D)
  - (a) The destination stores the data after the operation has been conducted. However, some instructions require storing the data to be used in an operation at the destination prior to the operation execution.

Example An addition instruction involving BIN 16-bit data



- (b) A device for the data storage must always be set to the destination.
- (3) Number of devices and number of transfers (n)
  - (a) The number of devices and number of transfers designate the numbers of devices and transfers used by instructions involving multiple devices.

Example Block transfer instruction



(b) The number of devices or number of transfers can be set between 0 and 32767. However, if the number is 0, the instruction will be a no-operation instruction. The following three types of data can be used with safety CPU module instructions:



### 3.2.1 Using bit data

Bit data is data used in one-bit units, such as for contact points or coils. "Bit devices" and "Bit designated word devices" can be used as bit data.

(1) When using bit devices

Bit devices are designated in one-point units.



#### (2) Using word devices

(a) Word devices enable the use of a designated bit number 1/0 as bit data by the designation of that bit number.



(b) Word device bit designation is done by designating "Word device . Bit No. ". (Designation of bit numbers is done in hexadecimal.)

For example, bit 5 (b5) of D0 is designated as D0.5, and bit 10 (b10) of D0 is designated as D0.A.

However, there can be no bit designation for timers (T), retentive timers (ST) or counters (C). (Example: C0.0 is not available)



### 3.2.2 Using word (16 bits) data

Word data is 16-bit numeric data used by basic instructions and application instructions.

The following two types of word data can be used with safety CPU module:

- Decimal constants..... K-32768 to K32767
- Hexadecimal constants ..... H0000 to HFFFF

Word devices and bit devices designated by digit can be used as word data.

- (1) When Using Bit Devices
  - (a) Bit devices can deal with word data when digits are designated.

Digit designation of bit devices is done by designating " Number of digits

Head number of bit device ".

Digit designation of bit devices can be done in 4-point (4-bit) units, and designation can be made for K1 to K4.

For example, if X0 is designated for digit designation, the following points would be designated:

- K1X0 ...... The 4 points X0 to X3 are designated
- K2X0 ...... The 8 points X0 to X7 are designated
- K3X0 ...... The 12 points X0 to XB are designated
- K4X0 ...... The 16 points X0 to XF are designated



Fig 3.1 Digit Designation Setting Range for 16-Bit Instruction

- (b) In cases where digit designation has been made at the source (S), the numeric values shown in Table 3.1 are those which can be dealt with as source data.
  - Table 3.1 List of Numeric Values that Can Be Dealt with as Digit Designation

| Number of Digits<br>Designated | With 16-Bit Instruction |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| K1 (4 points)                  | 0 to 15                 |  |  |
| K2 (8 points)                  | 0 to 255                |  |  |
| K3 (12 points)                 | 0 to 4095               |  |  |
| K4 (16 points)                 | -32768 to 32767         |  |  |

(c) When destination (D) data is a word device

The word device for the destination becomes 0 following the bit designated by digit designation at the source.



Fig 3.2 Ladder Example and Processing Conducted

(d) In cases where digit designation is made at the destination (D), the number of points designated are used as the destination.

Bit devices below the number of points designated as digits do not change.



Fig 3.3 Ladder Example and Processing Conducted

(2) Using word devices

Word devices are designated in 1-point (16 bits) units.



#### 

When digit designation processing is conducted, a random value can be used for the bit device head device number.

### 3.2.3 Using double word (32 bits) data

Double word data is 32-bit numerical data used by basic instructions and application instructions.

The two types of double word data that can be dealt with by CPU module are as follows:

- Decimal constants...... K-2147483648 to K2147483647
- Hexadecimal constants ..... H00000000 to HFFFFFFF

Word devices and bit devices designated by digit designation can be used as double word data.

- (1) When Using Bit Devices
  - (a) Digit designation can be used to enable a bit device to deal with double word data.

Digit designation of bit devices is done by designating "Number of digits Head number of bit device ".

Digit designation of bit devices can be done in 4-point (4-bit) units, and designation can be made for K1 to K8.

For example, if X0 is designated for digit designation, the following points would be designated:

- K1X0.. The 4 points X0 to X3 are designated
- K2X0.. The 8 points X0 to X7 are designated
- K3X0.. The 12 points X0 to XB are designated
- K4X0.. The 16 points X0 to XF are designated
- K5X0...The 20 points X0 to X13 are designated
- K6X0...The 24 points X0 to X17 are designated
- K7X0...The 28 points X0 to X1B are designated
- K8X0...The 32 points X0 to X1F are designated



Fig 3.4 Digit Designation Setting Range for 32-Bit Instructions

(b) In cases where digit designation has been made at the source (S), the numeric values shown in Table 3.2 are those which can be dealt with as source data.

| Table 3.2 List of Numeric Values that Can Be Dealt with as Digit Designatio |
|---|
|---|

| Number of Digits<br>Designated | With 32 bit Instructions | Number of Digits<br>Designated | With 32 bit Instructions  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| K1 (4 points)                  | 0 to 15                  | K5 (20 points)                 | 0 to 1048575              |
| K2 (8 points)                  | 0 to 255                 | K6 (24 points)                 | 0 to 16777215             |
| K3 (12 points)                 | 0 to 4095                | K7 (28 points)                 | 0 to 268435455            |
| K4 (16 points)                 | 0 to 65535               | K8 (32 points)                 | -2147483648 to 2147483647 |

(c) When destination (D) data is a word device

The word device for the destination becomes 0 following the bit designated by digit designation at the source.





(d) In cases where digit designation is made at the destination (D), the number of points designated are used as the destination.

Bit devices below the number of points designated as digits do not change.





### 

When digit designation processing is conducted, a random value can be used for the bit device head device number.

#### (2) Using word devices

A word device designates devices used by the lower 16 bits of data. A 32-bit instruction uses (designation device number) and (designation device number + 1).


Subset processing is used to place limits on bit devices used by basic instructions and application instructions in order to increase processing speed.

However, the instruction symbol does not change.

To shorten scans, run instructions under the conditions indicated below.

(1) Conditions which each device must meet for subset processing

(a) When using word data

| Device      | Condition  |
|-------------|--|
| Bit device  | <ul> <li>Designates a bit device number in a factor of 16</li> <li>Only K4 can be designated for digit designation.</li> </ul> |
| Word device | Internal Device  |
| Constants   | No limitations   |

#### (b) When using double word data

| Device      | Condition   |
|-------------|---|
| Bit device  | <ul><li>Designates a bit device number in a factor of 16</li><li>Only K8 can be designated for digit designation.</li></ul> |
| Word device | Internal Device   |
| Constants   | No limitations  |

#### (2) Instructions for which subset processing can be used

| Types of Instructions            | Instruction Symbols                                |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Comparison operation instruction | • =, <>, <, <=, >, >=, D=, D<>, D<, D<=, D>, D>=   |
| Arithmetic operation             | • +, -, *, /, INC, DEC, D+, D-, D*, D/, DINC, DDEC |
| Data conversion instructions     | • BCD, BIN, DBCD, DBIN                             |
| Data transfer instruction        | • MOV, DMOV, CML, DCML<br>• FMOV, BMOV             |
| Logic operations                 | • WAND, DAND, WOR, DOR, WXOR, DXOR, WXNR, DXNR     |

Operation errors are returned in the following cases when executing basic instructions, application instructions and QSCPU dedicated instructions with safety CPU module:

- An error listed on the explanatory page for the individual instruction occurred.
- (1) Device range check

Device range checks for the devices used by basic instructions and application instructions in safety CPU module are as indicated below:

(a) No device range check is made for instructions dealing with fixed-length devices (MOV, DMOV, etc.).

In cases where the corresponding device range is exceeded, data is written to other devices.<sup>\*1</sup>

For example, in a case where the data register has been allocated 6 k points, there will be no error even if it exceeds D6143.



(b) Device range checks are conducted for instructions dealing with variable-length devices (BMOV, FMOV, and others which designate transfer numbers). In cases where the corresponding device range has been exceeded, an operation error will be returned.

For example, in a case where the data register has been allocated 6 k points, there will be an error if it exceeds D6143.



\*1: See the figure below for the internal user device assignment order.

|              | SM                     |
|--------------|------------------------|
| Head address | х                      |
| (fixed)      | Y                      |
|              | М                      |
|              | В                      |
|              | F                      |
|              | SB                     |
|              | v                      |
|              | Contact and coil of T  |
|              | Contact and coil of ST |
|              | Contact and coil of C  |
|              | Present value of T     |
|              | Present value of ST    |
|              | Present value of C     |
|              | D                      |
|              | w                      |
|              | Empty area             |
|              | SW                     |
|              | SD                     |

Remark Refer to the manual below for how to change the internal user device allocation: • QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

(2) Device data check

. . .

Device data checks for the devices used by basic instructions and application instructions in safety CPU module are as indicated below:

(a) When using BIN data

No error is returned even if the operation results in overflow or underflow. The carry flag does not go on at such times, either.

- (b) When using BCD data
  - Each digit is check for BCD value (0 to 9).
     An operation error is returned if individual digits are outside the 0 to 9 (A to F) range.
  - No error is returned even if the operation results in overflow or underflow. The carry flag does not go on at such times, either.

The following four types of execution conditions exist for the execution of safety CPU module sequence instructions, basic instructions, application instructions and QSCPU dedicated instructions:

Non-conditional execution..... Instructions executed without regard to the ON/OFF status of the device

|                           | Example LD X0, OUT Y10   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Executed at ON            | Instructions executed while input condition is ON  |
|                           | <b>Example</b> MOV instruction, FMOV instruction   |
| Executed at leading edge  | Instructions executed only at the leading edge of the input condition (when it goes from OFF to ON)  |
|                           | <b>Example</b> PLS instruction, MOVP instruction   |
| Executed at trailing edge | Instructions executed only at the trailing edge of the input condition (when it goes from ON to OFF) |
|                           | Example PLF instruction  |

For coil or equivalent basic instructions or application instructions, where the same instruction can be designated for either execution at ON or leading edge execution, a "P" is added after the instruction name to specify the condition for execution.

| Instruction to be ex                     | ecuted at ON           | Instruction     |
|--|------------------------|-----------------|
| <ul> <li>Instruction to be ex</li> </ul> | ecuted at leading edge | Instruction + P |

Execution at ON and execution at leading edge for the MOV instruction are designated as follow:



The number of steps in basic instructions and application instructions of the safety CPU module may increase depending on the devices to be used.

(1) Counting the number of basic steps

The basic number of steps for basic instructions and application instructions is calculated by adding the device number and 1.

For example, the "+ instruction" would be calculated as follows:



(2) Conditions for increasing the number of stepsIn the following case, the number of steps increases over the number of basic steps.

• When a constant is used in device designation with a 32-bit instruction.



## 3.7 Operation when OUT, SET/RST, or PLS/PLF Instructions Use the Same Device

The following describes the operation for executing multiple instructions of OUT, SET/RST, or PLS/PLF that use the same device in one scan.

(1) OUT instructions using the same device

Do not program more than one OUT instruction using the same device in one scan. If the OUT instructions using the same device are programmed in one scan, the specified device will turn ON or OFF every time the OUT instruction is executed, depending on the operation result of the program up to the relevant OUT instruction.

Since turning ON or OFF of the device is determined when each OUT instruction is executed, the device may turn ON and OFF repeatedly during one scan.

The following diagram shows an example of a circuit that turns the same internal relay (M0) with inputs X0 and X1 ON and OFF.

[Circuit]



[Timing Chart]



When specifying output (Y) in OUT instruction, the ON/OFF status of the device at the execution of the last OUT instruction in the scan is returned as the output (Y).

- (a) The SET instruction turns ON the specified device when the execution command is ON and performs nothing when the execution command is OFF.
   For this reason, when SET instructions using the same device are executed two or more times in one scan, the specified device will be ON if any one of the execution commands is ON.
- (b) The RST instruction turns OFF the specified device when the execution command is ON and performs nothing when the execution command is OFF. For this reason, when RST instructions using the same device are executed two or more times in one scan, the specified device will be OFF if any one of the execution commands is ON.
- (c) When the SET instruction and RST instruction using the same device are programmed in one scan, the SET instruction turns ON the specified device when the SET execution command is ON and the RST instruction turns OFF the specified device when the RST execution command is ON.

When both the SET and RST execution commands are OFF, the ON/OFF status of the specified device will not be changed.

[Circuit]



[Timing Chart]



When specifying output (Y) in SET/RST instruction, the ON/OFF status of the device at the execution of the last instruction in the scan is returned as the output (Y).

(3) PLS instructions using the same device

The PLS instruction turns ON the specified device when the execution command is turned ON from OFF.

It turns OFF the device at any other time (OFF to OFF, ON to ON, or ON to OFF). If two or more PLS instructions using the same device are executed in one scan, each instruction turns ON the device when the corresponding execution command is turned ON from OFF and turns OFF the device in other cases.

For this reason, if multiple PLS instructions using the same device are executed in a single scan, a device that has been turned ON by a PLS instruction may not be turned ON during one scan.

[Circuit]



[Timing Chart]

• The ON/OFF timing of the X0 and X1 is different. (The specified device does not turn ON throughout the scan.)



• The X0 and X1 turn ON from OFF at the same time.



When specifying output (Y) in PLS instructions, the ON/OFF status of the device at the execution of the last PLS instruction in the scan is returned as the output (Y).

(4) PLF instructions using the same device

The PLF instruction turns ON the specified device when the execution command is turned OFF from ON.

It turns OFF the device at any other time (OFF to OFF, OFF to ON, or ON to ON). If two or more PLF instructions using the same device are executed in one scan, each instruction turns ON the device when the corresponding execution command is turned OFF from ON and turns OFF the device in other cases.

For this reason, if multiple PLF instructions using the same device are executed in a single scan, a device that has been turned ON by a PLF instruction may not be turn ON during one scan.

[Circuit]



[Timing Chart]

• The ON/OFF timing of the X0 and X1 is different. (The specified device does not turn ON throughout the scan.)



• The X0 and X1 turn OFF from ON at the same time.



When specifying output (Y) in PLF instructions, the ON/OFF status of the device at the execution of the last PLF instruction in the scan is returned as the output (Y).



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

INSTRUCTION TABLES

CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS

4

HOW TO READ INSTRUCTIONS

SEQUENCE INSTRUCTIONS



The description of instructions that are contained in the following chapters are presented in the following format.

- 1) Code used to write instruction (instruction symbol).
- 2) Section number and general category of instructions being discussed.
- 3) Indicates ladder mode expressions and execution conditions for instructions.

| Execution Condition                  | Non-conditional<br>Execution | Executed while ON | Executed One Time<br>at ON | Executed One<br>Time at OFF |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Code recorded on<br>description page | No symbol<br>recorded        |                   |                            |                             |

#### 4) Discusses the data set for each instruction and the data type.

| Data Type   | Meaning  |
|-------------|--|
| Bit         | Bit data or head number in bit data                  |
| BIN 16 bits | BIN 16-bit data or head number in word device        |
| BIN 32 bits | BIN 32-bit data or head number in double word device |
| BCD 4-digit | 4-digit BCD data                                     |
| BCD 8-digit | 8-digit BCD data                                     |



5) Devices which can be used by the instruction in question are indicated with circle. The types of devices that can be used are as indicated below:

| Device Type           | Internal Devices<br>(System, User) |                                 | Constant *3 | Others *3 |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
|                       | Bit                                | Word                            |             |           |
| Applicable devices *1 | X, Y, M<br>SM, F,<br>B, SB,        | T, ST, C, *2<br>D, W, SD,<br>SW | К, Н        | N, V      |

\*1: Refer to the manual below for the description for the individual devices.
• QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

\*2: When T, ST and C are used for other than the instructions below, only word data can be used.

- (Bit data cannot be used.)
- [Instructions that can be used with bit data]
- LD, LDI, AND, ANI, OR, ORI, LDP, LDF, ANDP, ANDF, ORP, ORF, OUT, RST

\*3: Devices which can be set are described in the "Constant" and the "Others" columns.

- 6) Indicates the function of the instruction.
- 7) Indicates conditions under which error is returned, and error number.
- Indicates simple program examples.
   Also indicates the types of individual devices used when the program is executed.

| <br> |  |
|------|--|
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |
|      |  |

# SEQUENCE INSTRUCTIONS

5

| Category                   | Processing Details   | Reference section |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Contact instruction        | Operation start, series connection, parallel connection  | 5.1               |
| Connection instructions    | Ladder block connection, creation of pulses from operation results, store/read operation results | 5.2               |
| Output instruction         | Bit device output, output reversal   | 5.3               |
| Master control instruction | Master control   | 5.4               |
| Termination instruction    | Program termination  | 5.5               |
| Other instructions         | Instructions such as no operation which do not fit in the above<br>categories                    | 5.6               |

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

INSTRUCTION TABLES

CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO READ INSTRUCTIONS

5

SEQUENCE INSTRUCTIONS

### 5.1 Contact Instruction

5.1.1 Operation start, series connection, parallel connection (LD, LDI, AND, ANI, OR, ORI)



| Set  | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Others |  |
|------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|--|
| Data | Bit              | Word | Constants | Others |  |
| S    | (                | )    |           |        |  |

# ☆ Function

### LD, LDI

- (1) LD is the A contact operation start instruction, and LDI is the B contact operation start instruction. They read ON/OFF information from the designated device<sup>\*1</sup>, and use that as an operation result.
  - \*1: When a bit designation is made for a word device, the device turns ON or OFF depending on the 1/0 status of the designated bit.

#### AND, ANI

- (1) AND is the A contact series connection instruction, and ANI is the B contact series connection instruction. They read the ON/OFF data of the designated bit device<sup>\*2</sup>, perform an AND operation on that data and the operation result to that point, and take this value as the operation result.
  - \*2: When a bit designation is made for a word device, the device turns ON or OFF depending on the 1/0 status of the designated bit.
- (2) There are no restrictions on the use of AND or ANI, but the following applies to the ladder mode of the GX Developer:
  - (a) Write.... When AND and ANI are connected in series, a ladder with up to 24 stages can be displayed.
  - (b) Read ... When AND and ANI are connected in series, a ladder with up to 24 stages can be displayed. If the number exceeds 24 stages, up to 24 will be displayed.

### OR, ORI

- (1) OR is the A contact single parallel connection instruction, and ORI is the B contact single parallel connection instruction. They read ON/OFF information from the designated device<sup>\*3</sup>, and perform an OR operation with the operation results to that point, and use the resulting value as the operation result.
  - \*3: When a bit designation is made for a word device, the device turns ON or OFF depending on the 1/0 status of the designated bit.
- (2) There are no restrictions on the use of OR or ORI, but the following applies to the ladder mode of the GX Developer
  - (a) Write....OR and ORI can be used to create connections of up to 23 ladders.
  - (b) Read ... OR and ORI can be used to create connections of up to 23 ladders. The 24th or subsequent ladders cannot be displayed properly.



дŔ

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors with LD, LDI, AND, ANI, OR, or ORI instructions.

# Program Example

(1) A program using LD, AND, OR, and ORI instructions.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) A program linking contact points established through the use of ANB and ORB instructions.

[Ladder Mode]



(3) A parallel program with OUT instruction.

[Ladder Mode]



# 5.1.2 Pulse operation start, pulse series connection, pulse parallel connection (LDP, LDF, ANDP, ANDF, ORP, ORF)



# Grant Function

### LDP, LDF

(1) LDP is the leading edge pulse operation start instruction, and is ON only at the leading edge of the designated bit device (when it goes from OFF to ON). If a word device has been designated, it is ON only when the designated bit changes from 0 to 1.

In cases where there is only an LDP instruction, it acts identically to instructions for the creation of a pulse that are executed during ON ( $\square$  P).



5

LDP, LDF, ANDP, ANDF, ORP, ORF (2) LDF is the trailing edge pulse operation start instruction, and is ON only at the trailing edge of the designated bit device (when it goes from ON to OFF).

If a word device has been designated, it is ON only when the designated bit changes from 1 to 0.

### ANDP, ANDF

(1) ANDP is a leading edge pulse series connection instruction, and ANDF is a trailing edge pulse series connection instruction. They perform an AND operation with the operation result to that point, and take the resulting value as the operation result.

The ON/OFF data used by ANDP and ANDF are indicated in the table below:

| Device specified | in ANDP or ANDF                |            |            |  |
|------------------|--------------------------------|------------|------------|--|
| Bit device       | Bit designated for word device | ANDP State | ANDF State |  |
| OFF to ON        | 0 to 1                         | ON         |            |  |
| OFF 0            |                                |            | OFF        |  |
| ON               | 1                              | OFF        |            |  |
| ON to OFF        | 1 to 0                         |            | ON         |  |

### ORP, ORF

(2) ORP is a leading edge pulse parallel connection instruction, and ORF is a trailing edge pulse serial connection instruction. They perform an OR operation with the operation result to that point, and take the resulting value as the operation result.

| Device designation                        | ted in ORP or ORF |           |           |  |
|---|-------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Bit device Bit designated for word device |                   | ORP State | ORF State |  |
| OFF to ON                                 | 0 to 1            | ON        |           |  |
| OFF 0                                     |                   |           | OFF       |  |
| ON  | 1                 | 1 OFF     |           |  |
| ON to OFF                                 | 1 to 0            |           | ON        |  |

The ON/OFF data used by ORP and ORF are indicated in the table below:

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors with LDP, LDF, ANDP, ANDF, ORP, or ORF instructions.

# Program Example

(1) The following program executes the MOV instruction at input X0, or at the leading edge of b10 (bit 11) of data register D0:

[Ladder Mode]



\*1: Word device bit designations are performed in hexadecimal. Bit b10 of D0 would be D0.A.

### 5.2 Connection Instructions

5.2.1 Ladder block series connections and parallel connections (ANB, ORB)





### ANB

- (1) Performs an AND operation on block A and block B, and takes the resulting value as the operation result.
- (2) The symbol for ANB is not the contact symbol, but rather is the connection symbol.

### ORB

- (1) Conducts an OR operation on Block A and Block B, and takes the resulting value as the operation result.
- (2) ORB is used to perform parallel connections for ladder blocks with two or more contacts. For ladder blocks with only one contact, use OR or ORI; there is no need for ORB in such cases.



(3) The ORB symbol is not the contact symbol, but rather is the connection symbol.

# 

(1) There are no operation errors associated with ANB or ORB instructions.

# Program Example

(1) A program using ANB and ORB instructions.

[Ladder Mode]



### 5.2.2 Operation results push, read, pop (MPS, MRD, MPP)



# Function

#### MPS

- (1) Stores in memory the operation result (ON or OFF) immediately prior to the MPS instruction.
- Up to 16 MPS instructions can be used successively.
   If an MPP instruction is used during this process, the number of uses calculated for the MPS instruction will be decremented by one.

### MRD

(1) Reads the operation result stored for the MPS instruction, and uses that result to perform the operation in the next step.

#### MPP

- (1) Reads the operation result stored for the MPS instruction, and uses that result to perform the operation in the next step.
- (2) Clears the operation results stored by the MPS instruction.
- (3) Subtracts 1 from the number of MPS instruction times of use.

### 

1. The following shows ladders both using and not using the MPS, MRD, and MPP instructions.



2. The number of times the MPS and MPP instructions are used must be the same.

If not, correct ladder display is not possible in the ladder mode of the GX Developer.



(1) There are no errors associated with the MPS, MRD, or MPP instructions.

### Program Example

 A program using the MPS, MRD, and MPP instructions. [Ladder Mode]





(2) A program using MPS and MPP instructions successively.

MPS, MRD, MPP



# Grant Function

(1) Inverts the operation result immediately prior to the INV instruction.

| Operation Result Immediately Prior to the INV Instruction. | Operation Result Following the Execution of the INV Instruction. |  |
|--|--|--|
| OFF  | ON   |  |
| ON   | OFF  |  |

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the INV instruction.

## Program Example

 A program which inverts the X0 ON/OFF data, and outputs from Y10. [Ladder Mode]



### [Timing Chart]



### 

- 1. The INV instruction operates based on the results of calculation made until the INV instruction is given. Accordingly, use it in the same position as that of the AND instruction.
  - The INV instruction cannot be used at the LD and OR positions.
- 2. When a ladder block is used, the operation result is inverted within the range of the ladder block. To operate a ladder using the INV instruction in combination with the ANB instruction, pay attention to the range that will be inverted.



For details of the ANB instruction, refer to Section 5.2.1.

### 5.2.4 Operation result pulse conversion (MEP, MEF)



# Grant Function

#### MEP

(1) If operation results up to MEP instruction are leading edge (from OFF to ON), goes ON (continuity status).

If operation results up to MEP instruction are anything other than leading edge, goes OFF (non-continuity status).

(2) Use of the MEP instruction simplifies pulse conversion processing when multiple contacts are connected in series.

#### MEF

(1) If operation results up to MEF instruction are trailing edge (from ON to OFF), goes ON (continuity status).

If operation results up to MEF instruction are anything other than trailing edge, goes OFF (non-continuity status).

(2) Use of the MEF instruction simplifies pulse conversion processing when multiple contacts are connected in series.

### Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the MEP or MEF instructions.

### Program Example

 A program which performs pulse conversion on the operation results of X0 and X1: [Ladder Mode]



### 

Because the MEP and MEF instructions operate according to the operation result immediately before the execution of these instructions, they must be used at the same position as the AND instruction. The MEP and MEF instructions cannot be used at the position of LD or OR instruction.

### 5.2.5 Pulse conversion of edge relay operation results (EGP, EGF)





### EGP

- (1) Operation results up to the EGP instruction are stored in memory by the edge relay (V).
- (2) Goes ON (continuity status) at the leading edge (OFF to ON) of the operation result up to the EGP instruction.

If the operation result up to the EGP instruction is other than a leading edge (i.e., from ON to ON, ON to OFF, or OFF to OFF), it goes OFF (non-continuity status).

(3) The EGP instruction can be used like an AND instruction.

### EGF

- (1) Operation results up to the EGF instruction are stored in memory by the edge relay (V).
- (2) Goes ON at the trailing edge (from ON to OFF) of the operation result up to the EGF instruction.

If the operation result up to the EGF instruction is other than a trailing edge (i.e., from OFF to ON, ON to ON, or OFF to OFF), it goes OFF (non-continuity status).

(3) The EGF instruction can be used like an AND instruction.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the EGP or EGF instructions.

EGP, EGF

# Program Example

 A program containing a subroutine program using an EGP instruction [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



- Since EGP and EGF instructions are executed according to the results of operation performed immediately before the EGP/EGF instruction, these instructions must be used in the same position as the AND instruction (refer to 5.1.1.). An EGP and EGF instruction cannot be used at the position of an LD or OR instruction.
- 2. EGP and EGF instructions cannot be used at the circuit block positions shown below.



# 5.3 Output Instruction

### 5.3.1 Out instructions (excluding timers, counters, and annunciators) (OUT)



# Grant Function

- (1) Operation results up to the OUT instruction are output to the designated device.
  - (a) When Using Bit Devices

| Operation Results | Coil |
|-------------------|------|
| OFF               | OFF  |
| ON                | ON   |

(b) When Bit Designation has been Made for Word Device

| Operation Results | Bit Designated |  |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| OFF               | 0              |  |
| ON                | 1              |  |



(1) There are no operation errors associated with OUT instruction.

# Program Example

(1) When Using Bit Devices

[Ladder Mode]



(2) When Bit Designation has been Made for Word Device [Ladder Mode]





The number of basic steps is 1 when a device other than a timer, counter and annunciator is designated for the OUT instruction.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

. . . . .

## 5.3.2 Timers (OUT T,OUTH T)



# ☆ Function

(1) When the operation results up to the OUT instruction are ON, the timer coil goes ON and the timer starts measurement; at the time-up (measured value ≥ set value), the contact is as follows:

| A Contact | Continuity     |
|-----------|----------------|
| B Contact | Non-continuity |
|           |                |

(2) The contact responds as follows when the operation result up to the OUT instruction is a change from ON to OFF:

| Type of Timer Timer Coil |     | Present Value of | Prior to Time Up |            | After Time Up |            |
|--------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------|
|                          |     | Timer            | A Contact        | B Contact  | A Contact     | B Contact  |
| Low speed timer          | OFF | 0                | Non-             | Continuity | Non-          | Continuity |
| High speed timer         | 011 | 0                | continuity       | Continuity | continuity    | Continuity |
| Low speed                |     |                  |                  |            |               |            |
| retentive timer          | OFF | Maintains the    | Non-             | Continuity | Continuity    | Non-       |
| High speed               | 011 | present value    | continuity       | Continuity | Continuity    | continuity |
| retentive timer          |     |                  |                  |            |               |            |

- (3) To clear the present value of a retentive timer and turn the contact OFF after time up, use the RST instruction.
- (4) A negative number (-32768 to -1) cannot be set as the setting value for the timer.
   If the setting value is 0, the timer will time out when the time the OUT instruction is executed.
- (5) The following processing is conducted when the OUT instruction is executed:
  - OUT T□ coil turned ON or OFF
  - OUT T□ contact turned ON or OFF
  - OUT T<sup>□</sup> present value updated

If the same OUT T instruction is executed twice or more times during the same scan, the present value is updated by the number of times the instruction is executed.



1. Timer's time limit

Time limit of the timer is set in the PLC system setting of the PLC parameter dialog box.

|                            | QSCPU             |                 |  |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| Type of Timer              | Setting Range     | Setting<br>unit |  |  |
| Low speed timer            | 1 ms to 1000 ms   | 1 ma            |  |  |
| Low speed retentive timer  | (Default: 100 ms) | 1 ///5          |  |  |
| High speed timer           | 0.1 ms to 100 ms  | 0.1 mg          |  |  |
| High speed retentive timer | (Default: 10 ms)  | 0.11115         |  |  |

- 2. Refer to the manual below for information on timer counting methods.
- QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)
- 3. The number of basic steps of the OUT T<sup>[]</sup> instruction is 4.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the OUT T  $\square$  instruction.

# Caution

(1) When creating a program in which the operation of the timer contact triggers the operation of other timer, create the program according to the operation order of the timers - create the program for the timer that operates later first.

In the following cases, all timers go ON at the same scan if the program is created in the order the timers operate.

- If the set value is smaller than a scan time.
- If "1" is set.

### Example

• For timers T0 to T2, the program is created in the order the timer operates later.



• For timers T0 to T2, the program is created in the order of timer operation.



# Program Example

(1) The following program turns Y10 and Y14 ON 10 seconds after X0 has gone ON. [Ladder Mode]



- \*2: The set value of the low-speed timer indicates its default time limit (100 ms).
- (2) The following program uses the BCD data at X10 to X1F as the timer's set value. [Ladder Mode]



Converts BCD data at X10 to X1F to BIN and stores the converted value in D10. When X2 is turned ON, starts counting using the data stored in D10 as the set value. Y15 turns ON at the count up of T2.

(3) The following program turns Y10 ON 250 m after X0 goes ON. [Ladder Mode]



\*3: The set value of the high speed timer indicates its default time limit (10 ms).
# 5.3.3 Counters (OUT C)



# ☆ Function

(1) When the operation results up to the OUT instruction change from OFF to ON, 1 is added to the present value (count value) and the count up status (present value ≥ set value), and the contacts respond as follows:

| A Contact | Continuity     |
|-----------|----------------|
| B Contact | Non-continuity |

- (2) No count is conducted with the operation results at ON. (There is no need to perform pulse conversion on count input.)
- (3) After the count up status is reached, there is no change in the count value or the contacts until the RST instruction is executed.
- (4) A negative number (-32768 to -1) cannot be set as the setting value for the timer. If the set value is 0, the processing is identical to that which takes place for 1.

Remark
1. Refer to the manual below for counter counting methods.

QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

2. The number of basic steps of the OUT C<sup>III</sup> instruction is 4.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the OUT  $C^{\ensuremath{\square}}$  instruction.

OUT C

# Program Example

(1) The following program turns Y30 ON after X0 has gone ON 10 times, and resets the counter when X1 goes ON.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program sets the value for C10 at 10 when X0 goes ON, and at 20 when X1 goes ON.

[Ladder Mode]



# 5.3.4 Annunciator output (OUT F)

| OUT F []] | Command  |                | F35 \  | - Annunciator number |
|-----------|----------|----------------|--------|----------------------|
|           | its)     |                |        |                      |
|           | Data Bit | Word Constants | Others |                      |
|           |          |                |        |                      |

# Grant Function

- (1) Operation results up to the OUT instruction are output to the designated annunciator.
- (2) The following responses occur when an annunciator (F) is turned ON.
  - The "USER" LED goes ON.
  - The annunciator numbers which are ON (F numbers) are stored in special registers (SD64 to SD79).
  - The value of SD63 is incremented by 1.
- (3) If the value of SD63 is 16 (which happens when 16 annunciators are already ON), even if a new annunciator is turned ON, its number will not be stored at SD64 to SD79.
- (4) When the annunciator is turned OFF by the OUT instruction, although the coil goes OFF, status of the "USER" LED and the contents of SD63 to SD79 are not changed. To turn OFF the "USER" LED or to delete the annunciator, which was turned OFF by the OUT F□ instruction from SD63 to SD79, use the RST F□ instruction.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the OUT  $\mathsf{F}^{\square}$  instruction.



# Program Example

(1) The following program turns F7 ON when X0 goes ON, and stores the value 7 from SD64 to SD79.

[Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



### 5.3.5 Setting devices (except for annunciators) (SET)

|--|

D : Bit device number to be set (ON)/Word device bit designation (bits)

| Set  | Internal Devices |                  | Constanta | Othoro |  |
|------|------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|--|
| Data | Bit              | Word             | Constants | Others |  |
| D    | 0                | (Except<br>T, C) | _         | 0      |  |

# Grant Function

(1) When the execution command is turned ON, the status of the designated devices becomes as shown below:

| Device   | Device Status                |
|--|------------------------------|
| Bit device   | Coils and contacts turned ON |
| When Bit Designation has been Made for Word Device | Designation bit set at 1     |

(2) Devices turned ON by the instruction remain ON when the same command is turned OFF. Devices turned ON by the SET instruction can be turned OFF by the RST instruction.



(3) When the execution command is OFF, the status of devices does not change.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the SET instruction.

# Program Example

(1) The following program sets Y8B (ON) when X8 goes ON, and resets Y8B (OFF) when X9 goes ON.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program sets the value of D0 bit 5 (b5) to 1 when X8 goes ON, and set the bit value to 0 when X9 goes ON.

[Ladder Mode]





- 1. The number of basic steps is 1 when a device other than an annunciator is designated for the SET instruction.
- 2. When using X as a device, use the device numbers that are not used for the actual input. If the same number is used for the actual input device and input X, the data of the actual input will be written over the input X specified in the SET instruction.

### 5.3.6 Resetting devices (except for annunciators) (RST)

| RST _   |             | Command                      |           |        | RST | D | _ |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------|-----|---|---|
| <ul> <li>(D) : Bit device number to be reset/ Word device bit designation (bits)</li> <li>Word device number to be reset (BIN 16 bits)</li> </ul> |             |                              |           |        |     |   |   |
|   | Set<br>Data | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word | Constants | Others |     |   |   |
|   | D           | 0                            | _         |        |     |   |   |

# Grant Function

(1) When the execution command is turned ON, the status of the designated devices becomes as shown below:

| Device   | Device Status   |
|--|---|
| Bit device   | Turns coils and contacts OFF                                  |
| Timers and counters                                | Sets the present value to 0, and turns coils and contacts OFF |
| When Bit Designation has been Made for Word Device | Sets value of designated bit to 0                             |
| Word devices other than timers and counters        | Sets contact to 0   |

- (2) When the execution command is OFF, the status of devices does not change.
- (3) The functions of the word devices designated by the RST instruction are identical to the following ladder:



### Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the RST instruction.



RST

5

# Program Example

 The following program sets the value of the data register to 0. [Ladder Mode]



Stores the values of X10 to X1F in D8 when X0 is turned ON. Sets the value of D8 to 0 when X5 is turned ON.

(2) The following program resets the 100 ms retentive timer and counter. [Ladder Mode]



### 5.3.7 Setting and resetting the annunciators (SET F, RST F)

| SET | <br>Command | SET |  |
|-----|-------------|-----|--|
| RST | Command     | RST |  |

 $\mbox{SET}\ \textcircled{O}$  : Number of the annunciator to be set (F number) (bits)

RST D : Number of the annunciator to be reset (F number) (bits)

| Set  | Internal | Devices | Constanta | Othoro |  |
|------|----------|---------|-----------|--------|--|
| Data | Bit      | Word    | COnstants | Others |  |
| D    | 0        |         |           |        |  |
| -    | (Only F) |         |           |        |  |



#### SET

- (1) The annunciator designated by  $\bigcirc$  is turned ON when the execution command is turned ON.
- (2) The following responses occur when an annunciator (F) is turned ON.
  - The "USER" LED goes ON.
  - The annunciator numbers which are ON (F numbers) are stored in special registers (SD64 to SD79).
  - The value of SD63 is incremented by 1.
- (3) If the value of SD63 is 16 (which happens when 16 annunciators are already ON), even if a new annunciator is turned ON, its number will not be stored at SD64 to SD79.

#### RST

- (1) The annunciator designated by  $_{\bigcirc}$  is turned OFF when the execution command is turned ON.
- (2) The annunciator numbers (F numbers) of annunciators that have gone OFF are deleted from the special registers (SD64 to SD79), and the value of SD63 is decremented by 1.

 Remark

 1. Refer to the manual below for details of annunciators.

QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

2. The number of basic steps for the SET F  $\square$  and RST F  $\square$  instructions is 2.

(3) When the value of SD63 is "16", the annunciator numbers are deleted from SD64 to SD79 by the use of the RST instruction. If the annunciators whose numbers are not registered in SD64 to SD79 are ON, these numbers will be registered.

If all annunciator numbers from SD64 to SD79 are turned OFF, the "USER" LED on the front of the safety CPU module will be turned OFF.

#### [Operations which take place when SD63 is 16]



# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the SET  $F^{\square}$  or RST  $F^{\square}$  instructions.

# Program Example

(1) The following program turns annunciator F11 ON when X1 goes ON, and stores the value 11 at the special register (SD64 to SD79). Further, the program resets annunciator F11 if X2 goes ON, and deletes the value 11 from the special registers (SD64 to SD79). [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



### 5.3.8 Leading edge and trailing edge output (PLS, PLF)





#### PLS

(1) Turns ON the designated device when the execution command is turned OFF → ON, and turns OFF the device in any other case the execution command is turned OFF → ON (i.e., at ON → ON, ON → OFF or OFF → OFF of the execution command).

When there is one PLS instruction for the device designated by  $_{\textcircled{D}}$  during one scan, the specified device turns ON one scan.

See 3.7 for the operation to be performed when the PLS instruction for the same device is executed more than once during one scan.



(2) If the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is changed from RUN to STOP after the execution of the PLS instruction, the PLS instruction will not be executed again even if the switch is set back to RUN.



(3) When designating a latch relay (L) for the execution command and turning the power supply OFF to ON with the latch relay ON, the execution command turns OFF to ON at the first scan, executing the PLS instruction and turning ON the designated device.

The device turned ON at the first scan after power-ON turns OFF at the next PLS instruction.

#### PLF

(1) Turns ON the designated device when the execution command is turned ON → OFF, and turns OFF the device in any other case the execution command is turned ON → OFF (i.e., at OFF → OFF, OFF → ON or ON → ON of the execution command).

When there is one PLF instruction for the device designated by  $_{\odot}$  during one scan, the specified device turns ON one scan.

See 3.7 for the operation to be performed when the PLF instruction for the same device is executed more than once during one scan.



(2) If the RUN/STOP/RESET switch is changed from RUN to STOP after the execution of the PLF instruction, the PLF instruction will not be executed again even if the switch is set back to RUN.

### ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the PLS or PLF instructions.

### Program Example

 The following program executes the PLS instruction when X9 goes ON. [Ladder Mode]



[Timing Chart]



(2) The following program executes the PLF instruction when X9 goes OFF. [Ladder Mode]



### 5.3.9 Bit device output reverse (FF)

| FF | <u>_</u>    | Command                      |                 |        | - FF | 0 |  |
|----|-------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|---|--|
|    | D : Device  | number of the device to      | be reversed (bi | its)   |      |   |  |
|    | Set<br>Data | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word | Constants       | Others |      |   |  |
|    | D           | 0                            |                 |        |      |   |  |

# Grant Function

(1) Reverses the output status of the device designated by  $_{\textcircled{D}}$  when the execution command is turned OFF  $^{\rightarrow}$  ON.

| Device                         | Device Status         |                    |  |  |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Bevice                         | Prior to FF execution | After FF execution |  |  |
| Bit device                     | OFF                   | ON                 |  |  |
|                                | ON                    | OFF                |  |  |
| Bit designated for word device | 0                     | 1                  |  |  |
| Bit designated for word device | 1                     | 0                  |  |  |

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the FF instruction.

# Program Example

 The following program reverses the output of Y10 when X9 goes ON. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Timing Chart]



(2) The following program reverses b10 (bit 10) of D10 when X0 goes ON. [Ladder Mode]



[Timing Chart]



Ħ

### 5.4 Master Control Instructions

### 5.4.1 Setting and resetting the master control (MC, MCR)



# Grant Function

(1) The master control instruction is used to enable the creation of highly efficient ladder switching sequence programs, through the opening and closing of a common bus for ladders.

A ladder using the master control would look as shown below:



(1) If the execution command of the MC instruction is ON when master control is commenced, the result of the operation from the MC instruction to the MCR instruction will be exactly as the instruction (ladder) shows.

If the execution command of the MC instruction is OFF, the result of the operation from the MC instruction to the MCR instruction will be as shown below:

| Device   | Device Status  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| High speed timer<br>Low speed timer                                | Count value goes to 0, coils and contacts all go OFF                       |  |  |
| High speed retentive timer<br>Low speed retentive timer<br>Counter | Coils go OFF, but counter values and contacts all maintain current status. |  |  |
| Devices in OUT instruction   | All turned OFF   |  |  |
| SET, RST<br>Basic,<br>Application                                  | Maintain current status  |  |  |

- (2) Even when the MC instruction is OFF, instructions from the MC instruction to the MCR instruction will be executed, so scan time will not be shortened.
- (3) By changing the device designated by  $_{\odot}$ , the MC instruction can use the same nesting (N) number as often as desired.
- (4) Coils from devices designated by 
   are turned ON when the MC instruction is ON. Further, using these same devices with the OUT instruction or other instructions will cause them to become double coils, so devices designated by 
   should not be used within other instructions.

#### MCR

- (1) This is the instruction for recovery from the master control, and indicates the end of the master control range of operation.
- (2) Do not place contact instructions before the MCR instruction.
- (3) Use the MC instruction and MCR instruction of the same nesting number as a set.
   However, when the MCR instructions are nested in one place, all master controls can be terminated with the lowest nesting (N) number.
   (Refer to the "Cautions when Using Nesting Architecture" in the program example.)

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the MC or MCR instructions.

5-39

# Program Example

 The master control instruction can be used in nesting. The different master control regions are distinguished by nesting (N). Nesting can be performed from N0 to N14. The use of nesting enables the creation of ladders which successively limit the execution

condition of the program. A ladder using nesting would appear as shown below:



#### **Cautions when Using Nesting Architecture**

(1) Nesting can be used up to 15 times (N0 to N14)

When using nesting, nests should be inserted from the lower to higher nesting number (N) with the MC instruction, and from the higher to the lower order with the MCR instruction. If this order is reversed, there will be no nesting architecture, and the safety CPU module will not be capable of performing correct operations.

For example, if nesting is designated in the order N1 to N0 by the MC instruction, and also designated in the N1 to N0 order by the MCR instruction, the vertical bus will intersect and a correct master control ladder will not be produced.



# (2) If the nesting architecture results in MCR instructions concentrated in one location, all master controls can be terminated by use of just the lowest nesting number (N).



### 5.5 Termination Instruction

### 5.5.1 End sequence program (END)

| END |   |  |
|-----|---|--|
|     | Set     Internal Devices     Constants     Others       Data     Bit     Word |  |
|     |   |  |

 The termination of a sequence program is indicated. Execution of the END instruction will cause the safety CPU module to terminate the program that was being executed.



(2) END instruction is automatically set by the GX Developer during programming.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the END instruction.

### 5.6 Other Instructions

### 5.6.1 No-operation (NOP, NOPLF, PAGE n)



#### NOP

- (1) This is a no operation instruction that has no impact on any operations up to that point.
- (2) NOP instruction is used to insert space for debugging a sequence program.

#### NOPLF

- (1) This is a no operation instruction that has no impact on any operations up to that point.
- (2) NOPLF instruction is used to make a page break at a desired position when printing out from the GX Developer.
  - A page break will be inserted between ladder blocks with the presence of the NOPLF instruction.
  - The ladder cannot be displayed correctly if an NOPLF instruction is inserted in the midst of a ladder block.

Do not insert an NOPLF instruction in the midst of a ladder block.

(3) For the print out operation by the GX Developer, refer to the GX Developer Operating Manual.

#### PAGE n

- (1) This is a no operation instruction that has no impact on any operations up to that point.
- (2) No processing is performed at the GX Developer with this instruction.

NOP, NOPLF, PAGE n

5

✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no errors associated with the NOP, NOPLF, or PAGE instructions.



#### NOP

(1) Contact closed ...... Deletes AND or ANI instruction. [Ladder Mode]



(2) Contact closed ....... LD, LDI changed to NOP (Note carefully that changing the LD and LDI instructions to NOP completely changes the nature of the ladder.)

#### [Ladder Mode]



#### [Ladder Mode]



#### NOPLF

[Ladder Mode]







#### PAGE n



# BASIC INSTRUCTIONS

| Category                         | Processing Details   | Reference section |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Comparison operation instruction | Compares data to data  | 6.1               |
| Arithmetic operation instruction | Adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, increments, or decrements data with other data | 6.2               |
| Data conversion instructions     | Converts data types  | 6.3               |
| Data transfer instruction        | Transmits designated data  | 6.4               |

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

INSTRUCTION TABLES

CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS

HOW TO READ INSTRUCTIONS

5

SEQUENCE INSTRUCTIONS

6

### 6.1 Comparison Operation Instruction

### 6.1.1 BIN 16-bit data comparisons (= , <> , >, <= , <, >=)



(3), (2) : Data for comparison or head number of the devices where the data for comparison is stored (BIN 16 bits)

| Set         | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othore |
|-------------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data        | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Oulers |
| <u>(S1)</u> | 0                |      | 0         | _      |
| \$2         | 0                |      | 0         | —      |

# Grant Function

- (1) Treats BIN 16-bit data from device designated by S and BIN 16-bit data from device designated by S as an a normally-open contact, and performs comparison operation.
- (2) The results of the comparison operations for the individual instructions are as follows:

| Instruction Symbol in | Condition       | Comparison<br>Operation Result | Instruction Symbol in | Condition      | Comparison<br>Operation Result |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|--|
| =                     | §2 = §1         |                                | =                     | §1 ≠ §2        |                                |  |
| <>                    | §1) ≠ §2        |                                | <>                    | §2 = §1        |                                |  |
| >                     | \$1 > \$2       | Continuity                     | >                     | $(s) \leq s_2$ | Non-continuity                 |  |
| <=                    | $(s) \leq (s)$  | Continuity                     | <=                    | \$<br>\$       | Non continuity                 |  |
| <                     | \$1 < \$2       |                                |                       | <              | ©<br>≥≣                        |  |
| >=                    | $(51) \ge (52)$ |                                | >=                    | §1 < §2        |                                |  |

(3) When (s) and (s) are assigned by a hexadecimal constant and the numerical value (8 to F) whose most significant bit (b15) is "1" is designated as a constant, the value is considered as a negative BIN value in comparison operation.

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the =, <>, >, <=, < or >= instructions.

# Program Example

(1) The following program compares the data at X0 to XF with the data at D3, and turns Y33 ON if the data is identical.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program compares BIN value K100 to the data at D3, and establishes continuity if the data in D3 is something other than 100.





(3) The following program compares the BIN value 100 with the data in X0 to XF, and establishes continuity if the D3 data is less than 100.





(4) The following program compares the data in D0 and D3, and if the data in D0 is equal to or less than the data in D3, establishes continuity.

[Ladder Mode]



### 6.1.2 BIN 32-bit data comparisons (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)



(BIN 32 bits) (S), (S) : Data for comparison or head number of the devices where the data for comparison is stored (BIN 32 bits)

| Set        | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othoro |
|------------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data       | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Others |
| <b>S</b> 1 | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| \$2        | 0                |      | 0         | -      |

# Gamma Function

- (1) Treats BIN 32-bit data from device designated by (s) and BIN 32-bit data from device designated by (s) as an a normally-open contact, and performs comparison operation.
- (2) The results of the comparison operations for the individual instructions are as follows:

| Instruction Symbol in | Condition      | Comparison<br>Operation Result | Instruction Symbol in | Condition                          | Comparison<br>Operation Result |
|-----------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| D =                   | §2 = §1        |                                | D =                   | §1 ≠ §2                            |                                |
| D <>                  | §1) ≠ §2       |                                | D <>                  | \$2 = \$1                          |                                |
| D >                   | \$1 > \$2      | Continuity                     | D >                   | $(s) \leq s_2$                     | Non-continuity                 |
| D <=                  | $(s) \leq s_2$ |                                | D <=                  | \$1 > \$2                          | Non continuity                 |
| D <                   | \$1 < \$2      |                                | D <                   | $(\mathfrak{s}) \geq \mathfrak{s}$ |                                |
| D >=                  | \$1 ≧ \$2      |                                | D >=                  | S) < S2                            |                                |

- (3) When (s) and (s) are assigned by a hexadecimal constant and the numerical value (8 to F) whose most significant bit (b31) is "1" is designated as a constant, the value is considered as a negative BIN value in comparison operation.
- (4) Data used for comparison should be designated by a 32-bit instruction (DMOV instruction, etc.).

If designation is made with a 16-bit instruction (MOV instruction, etc.), comparisons of large and small values cannot be performed correctly.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D< or D>= instruction.

# Program Example

(1) The following program compares the data at X0 to X1F with the data at D3 and D4, and turns Y33 ON, if the data at X0 to X1F and the data at D3 and D4 match. [Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program compares BIN value K38000 to the data at D3, and D4, and establishes continuity if the data in D3 and D4 is something other than 38000. [Ladder Mode]



(3) The following program compares BIN value K-80000 to the data at D3 and D4, and establishes continuity if the data in D3 and D4 is less than -80000. [Ladder Mode]



(4) The following program compares the data in D0 and D1 with the data in D3 and D4, and establishes continuity if the data in D0 and D1 is equal to or less than the data in D3 and D4. [Ladder Mode]



### 6.2 Arithmetic Operation Instructions

#### 6.2.1 BIN 16-bit addition and subtraction operations (+(P), –(P))

1 When two data are set ( $\mathbb{D}$  +  $\mathbb{S} \rightarrow \mathbb{D}$ ,  $\mathbb{D} - \mathbb{S} \rightarrow \mathbb{D}$ )



(§) : Data for additing/subtracting or head number of the devices where the data for additing/subtracting is stored (BIN 16 bits)

(D) : Head number of the devices where the data to be added to/subtracted from is stored (BIN 16 bits)

| Set  | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othoro |
|------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Others |
| S    | 0                |      | 0         | _      |
| D    | 0                |      | _         | _      |

+

(1) Adds 16-bit BIN data designated by (b) to 16-bit BIN data designated by (s) and stores the result of the addition at the device designated by (c).



- (2) Values for  $\odot$  and  $\boxdot$  can be designated between -32768 and 32767 (BIN, 16 bits).
- (3) The judgment of whether data is positive or negative is made by the most significant bit (b15).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

| • | K32767<br>(H7FFF)  | +K2<br>(H0002)     | ► K—32767<br>(H8001) | Since b15 is "1", the judgment is a negative value. |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
|   | K—32768<br>(H8000) | +K—2———<br>(HFFFE) | ► K32766<br>(H7FFE)  | Since b15 is "0", the judgment is a positive value. |

(1) Subtracts 16-bit BIN data designated by <sup>(D)</sup> from 16-bit BIN data designated by <sup>(S)</sup> and stores the result of the subtraction at the device designated by <sup>(D)</sup>.



- (2) Values for  $\odot$  and  $\odot$  can be designated between -32768 and 32767 (BIN, 16 bits).
- (3) The judgment of whether data is positive or negative is made by the most significant bit (b15).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

| • | K—32768-<br>(H8000) | – K2<br>(H0002)    | → K32766<br>(H7FFE)  | Since b15 is "0", the judgment is a positive value. |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|
| • | K32767<br>(H7FFF)   | —K—2 ——<br>(HFFFE) | → K-32767<br>(H8001) | Since b15 is "1", the judgment is a negative value. |



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the +(P) or -(P) instructions.

2 When three data are set (s) + s  $\rightarrow$  ), s - s  $\rightarrow$  ),



- S): Data to be added to/subtracted from or head number of the devices where the data to be added to/ subtracted from is stored (BIN 16 bits)
- Solution: Data for additing/subtracting or head number of the devices where the data for additing/subtracting is stored (BIN 16 bits)

(D): Head number of the devices where the addition/subtraction operation result will be stored (BIN 16 bits)

| Set  | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othors |
|------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Others |
| S1   | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| \$2  | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| D    | 0                |      |           | _      |

C Function

÷

(1) Adds 16-bit BIN data designated by (s) to 16-bit BIN data designated by (s) and stores the result of the addition at the device designated by (b).



- (2) Values for  $\mathfrak{S}_{1}$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}_{2}$  and  $\mathfrak{D}$  can be designated between -32768 and 32767 (BIN, 16 bits).
- (3) The judgment of whether data is positive or negative is made by the most significant bit (b15).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

| • | K32767<br>(H7FFF)  | +K2<br>(H0002)    | → K-32767<br>(H8001) | Since b15 is "1", the judgment is a negative value. |  |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|--|
|   | K-32768<br>(H8000) | +K—2——<br>(HFFFE) | → K32766<br>(H7FFE)  | Since b15 is "0", the judgment is a positive value. |  |

(1) Subtracts 16-bit BIN data designated by (s) from 16-bit BIN data designated by (s) and stores the result of the subtraction at the device designated by (b).



- (2) Values for  $\mathfrak{S}_{1}$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}_{2}$  and  $\mathfrak{D}$  can be designated between -32768 and 32767 (BIN, 16 bits).
- (3) The judgment of whether data is positive or negative is made by the most significant bit (b15).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

| · K—32768 | 3—K2    | → K32766   | ··Since b15 is "0", the judgment is a positive value. |
|-----------|---------|------------|---|
| (H8000)   | (H0002) | (H7FFE)    |   |
| · K32767  | —K—2 —— | → K-32767… | Since b15 is "1", the judgment is                     |
| (H7FFF)   | (HFFFE) | (H8001)    | a negative value.                                     |

Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the +(P) or -(P) instructions.

### Program Example

 The following program adds, when X5 is turned ON, the data at D3 and D0 and outputs the operation result at Y38 to Y3F.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program outputs the difference between the set value for timer T3 and its present value in BCD to Y40 to Y53.

[Ladder Mode]



#### 6.2.2 BIN 32-bit addition and subtraction operations (D+(P), D-(P))

1 When two data are set (( $\bigcirc$  + 1,  $\bigcirc$ ) + ( $\bigcirc$  + 1,  $\bigcirc$ ) → ( $\bigcirc$  + 1,  $\bigcirc$ ), ( $\bigcirc$  +1,  $\bigcirc$ ) – ( $\bigcirc$  + 1,  $\bigcirc$ ) → ( $\bigcirc$  +1,  $\bigcirc$ ))



# Grant Function

#### D+



- (2) The values for  ${}_{\small{(S)}}$  and  ${}_{\small{(D)}}$  can be designated at between -2147483648 and 2147483647 (BIN 32 bits).
- (3) Judgment of whether the data is positive or negative is made on the basis of the most significant bit (b31).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

```
    K2147483647 +K2 → K-2147483647 ····· Since b31 is "1", the judgment is (H7FFFFFFF) (H0000002) (H8000001) a negative value.
    K-2147483648 +K-2 → K2147483646 ······· Since b31 value is "0", the judgment is (H8000000) (HFFFFFFE) (H7FFFFFE) a positive value.
```

#### D –

(1) Subtracts 32-bit BIN data designated by D from 32-bit BIN data designated by S and stores the result of the subtraction at the device designated by D.



- (2) The values for  ${}_{\textcircled{S}}$  and  ${}_{\textcircled{D}}$  can be designated at between -2147483648 and 2147483647 (BIN 32 bits).
- (3) Judgment of whether the data is positive or negative is made on the basis of the most significant bit (b31).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

| • | K— 2147483648<br>(H8000000) | (H0000002)           | ► K2147483646 ·······<br>(H7FFFFFE) | Since b31 is "0", the judgment is a positive value. |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|   | K 2147483647<br>(H7FFFFFF)  | −K−2 →<br>(HFFFFFFE) | ►K-2147483647 ······<br>(H80000001) | Since b31 is "1", the judgment is a negative value. |

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the +(P) or -(P) instructions.

2 When three data are set (( $\S_1$  + 1,  $\S_1$ ) + ( $\$_2$  + 1,  $\$_2$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\boxdot$  + 1,  $\boxdot$ ), ( $\$_1$  + 1,  $\$_1$ ) - ( $\$_2$  + 1,  $\$_2$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\boxdot$  + 1,  $\boxdot$ ))



- S) : Data to be added to/subtracted from or head number of the devices where the data to be added to/subtracted from is stored (BIN 32 bits)
- Set : Data for additing/subtracting or head number of the devices where the data for additing/subtracting is stored (BIN 32 bits)

D : Head number of the devices where the addition/subtraction operation result will be stored (BIN 32 bits)

| Set         | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othoro |
|-------------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data        | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Others |
| <u>(S1)</u> | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| \$2         | 0                |      | 0         |        |
| D           | 0                |      |           |        |

# Gamma Function

#### D+

(1) Adds 32-bit BIN data designated by (s) to 32-bit BIN data designated by (s), and stores the result of the addition at the device designated by (D).



- (2) The values for  $\mathfrak{S}$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}$  and  $\mathfrak{D}$  can be designated at between -2147483648 and 2147483647 (BIN 32 bits).
- (3) Judgment of whether the data is positive or negative is made on the basis of the most significant bit (b31).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

```
    · K2147483647 +K2 → K-2147483647 ···Since b31 is "1", the judgment is (H7FFFFFF) (H0000002) (H80000001) a negative value.
    · K-2147483648 +K-2 → K2147483646 ······Since b31 is "0", the judgment is (H8000000) (HFFFFFFE) (H7FFFFFE) a positive value.
```
#### D –

(1) Subtracts 32-bit BIN data designated by (5) from 32-bit BIN data designated by (2) and stores the result of the subtraction at the device designated by (2).



- (2) The values for §), §2 and (b) can be designated at between -2147483648 and 2147483647 (BIN 32 bits).
- (3) Judgment of whether the data is positive or negative is made on the basis of the most significant bit (b31).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative
- (4) The following will happen when an underflow or overflow is generated in an operation result: The carry flag in this case does not go ON.

| • | K-2147483648<br>(H8000000) | −K2 →<br>(H0000002)  | K2147483646<br>(H7FFFFFE)    | Since b31 is "0", the judgment is a positive value. |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|---|
|   | K2147483647<br>(H7FFFFFF)  | −K−2 →<br>(HFFFFFFE) | K—2147483647…<br>(H80000001) | Since b31 is "1", the judgment is a negative value. |

# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the +(P) or -(P) instructions.

# Program Example

(1) The following program adds 28-bit data from X10 to X2B to the data at D9 and D10 when X0 goes ON, and outputs the result of the operation to Y30 to Y4B.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program subtracts the data from M0 to M23 from the data at D0 and D1 when XB goes ON, and stores the result at D10 and D11.

[Ladder Mode]



### 6.2.3 BIN 16-bit multiplication and division operations (\*(P), /(P))

|         | * , /<br>* P, / P | Comm  | and<br>and   | P  | (S)<br>(S)                 | <u>6</u> 2                   | D indica  | ates "*, /".  |
|---------|-------------------|---|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|
|         |                   | <ul> <li>S) : Data to<br/>(BIN 16</li> <li>S2 : Data fo<br/>(BIN 16</li> <li>S1 : Head n</li> </ul> | be multiplied/divided or<br>bits)<br>r multiplying/dividing or<br>bits)<br>umber of the devices wh | head number of<br>head number of the number of | the devices<br>the devices | s where the o<br>where the d | data to be multiplied/<br>ata for multiplying/di<br>result will be stored | 'divided is stored<br>viding is stored<br>(BIN 32 bits) |
|         |                   | Set<br>Data   | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word   | Constants<br>K, H  | Others                     |                              |   |   |
|         |                   | §1)   | 0  | 0  | —                          |                              |   |   |
|         |                   | \$2   | 0  | 0  | _                          |                              |   |   |
|         |                   | D   | 0  |  |                            |                              |   |   |
| کر<br>F | unction           |   |  |  |                            |                              |   |   |

(1) Multiplies BIN 16-bit data designated by (s) and BIN 16-bit data designated by (s), and stores the result in the device designated by (b).



(2) If  $\bigcirc$  is a bit device, designation is made from the lower bits.

Example

\*

K1...... Lower 4 bits (b0 to b3) K4...... Lower 16 bits (b0 to b15) K8...... 32 bits (b0 to b31)

- (3) Values for  $\mathfrak{S}$  and  $\mathfrak{S}$  can be designated between -32768 and 32767 (BIN, 16 bits).
- (4) Judgments whether (s), (s), and (D) are positive or negative are made on the basis of the most significant bit (b15 for (s), and (s), for (D) and b31).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative

(1) Divides BIN 16-bit data designated by ③ and BIN 16-bit data designated by ③ , and stores the result in the device designated by ⑤ .



(2) If a word device has been used, the result of the division operation is stored as 32 bits, and both the quotient and remainder are stored; if a bit device has been used, 16 bits are used and only the quotient is stored.

Quotient:Stored at the lower 16 bitsRemainder:Stored at the upper 16 bits (Stored only when using a word device)

- (3) Values for  $\mathfrak{S}$  and  $\mathfrak{S}$  can be designated between -32768 and 32767 (BIN, 16 bits).
- (4) Judgment whether values for (s), (2), (2) and (2) + 1 are positive or negative is made on the basis of the most significant bit (b15). (Sign is attached to both the quotient and remainder.)
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative

## Operation Error

1

- (1) In any of the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, and the corresponding error code is stored into SD0.
  - Attempt to divide so by 0.

(Error code: 4100)

### Program Example

 The following program divides "5678" by "1234" when X5 goes ON, and stores the result at D3 and D4.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program divides BIN data at X8 to XF by BIN data at X10 to X1B, and outputs the result of the division operation to Y30 to Y3F.

[Ladder Mode]



(3) The following program divides, when X3 is turned ON, the data at X8 to XF by 3.14 and outputs the operation result at Y30 to Y3F.

6.2.3 BIN 16-bit multiplication and division operations (\*(P), /(P))

6.2 Arithmetic Operation Instructions

[Ladder Mode]



### 6.2.4 BIN 32-bit multiplication and division operations (D\*(P), D/(P))

| D*, D/<br>D* P, D/ P |                           | Command<br>Command                   | [                  | P               | <u>(S)</u>   | <pre>\$2</pre> | D<br>D         | )*, D/".<br>   |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                      | জ্ঞি : Data to<br>(BIN 32 | be multiplied/divided or<br>? bits)  | head number of     | f the device    | s where the  | data to be m   | nultiplied/div | ided is stored |
|                      | €2 : Data fo<br>(BIN 32   | r multiplying/dividing or<br>? bits) | head number of     | the devices     | where the o  | data for multi | iplying/dividi | ng is stored   |
|                      | D : Head n                | umber of the devices wl              | here the multiplic | cation/division | on operation | result will b  | e stored (BI   | N 64 bits)     |
|                      | Set<br>Data               | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word         | Constants<br>K, H  | Others          |              |                |                |                |
|                      | §1                        | 0                                    | 0                  |                 |              |                |                |                |
|                      | \$2                       | 0                                    | 0                  |                 |              |                |                |                |
|                      | D                         | 0                                    |                    |                 |              |                |                |                |
|                      |                           |                                      |                    |                 |              |                |                |                |



#### D\*

(1) Multiplies BIN 32-bit data designated by (s) and BIN 32-bit data designated by (s), and stores the result in the device designated by (D).



(2) If  $\bigcirc$  is a bit device, only the lower 32 bits of the multiplication result will be considered, and the upper 32 bits cannot be designated.

```
Example
```

K1...... Lower 4 bits (b0 to b3) K4..... Lower 16 bits (b0 to b15) K8..... Lower 32 bits (b0 to b31)

If the upper 32 bits of the bit device are required for the result of the multiplication operation, first temporarily store the data in a word device, then transfer the word device data to the bit device by designating (D + 2) and (D + 3) data.

- (3) The values for §) and §) can be designated at between -2147483648 and 2147483647 (BIN 32 bits).
- (4) Judgments whether (s), (s2), and (D) are positive or negative are made on the basis of the most significant bit (b31 for (s) and (s2), b63 for (D)).
  - 0: Positive
  - 1: Negative

#### D/

(1) Divides BIN 32-bit data designated by (s) and BIN 32-bit data designated by (s), and stores the result in the device designated by (c).

|   | §1+1    | S1    |   | S2 +1  | S2      | (D)+1  | D     | (D)+3 | (D)+2   |
|---|---------|-------|---|--------|---------|--------|-------|-------|---------|
| í | b31b16k | 015b0 |   | b31b16 | b15b0   | b31b16 | b15b0 | b31b1 | 6b15b0  |
| [ | 567890  | (BIN) | ÷ | 12345  | 6 (BIN) | 4 (B   | IN)   | 7406  | 6 (BIN) |

(2) With a word device, the division operation result is stored in 64 bits and both the quotient and remainder are stored. With a bit device, only the quotient is stored as the operation result in 32 bits.

Quotient:Stored at the lower 32 bitsRemainder:Stored at the upper 32 bits (Stored only when using a word device)

- (3) The values for (s) and (s) can be designated at between -2147483648 and 2147483647 (BIN 32 bits).
- (4) Judgment whether values for *S*, *S*, *D* and *D* + 2 are positive or negative is made on the basis of the most significant bit (b31).

(Sign is attached to both the quotient and remainder)

- 0: Positive
- 1: Negative

### Coperation Error

- (1) In any of the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, and the corresponding error code is stored into SD0.

(Error code: 4100)

### Program Example

(1) The following program divides the BIN data at D7 and D8 by the BIN data at D18 and D19 when X5 is ON, and stores the result at D1 to D4.

[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program outputs the value resulting when the data at X8 to XF is multiplied by 3.14 to Y30 to Y3F when X3 is ON.

[Ladder Mode]

| 0 X3 | -[*P  | K2X8   | K314 | DO    | } |
|------|-------|--------|------|-------|---|
|      | -[D/P | DO     | K100 | D2    | } |
|      |       | -[MOVP | D2   | К4ҮЗО | } |
| 12   |       |        |      | -[END | } |

# 6.2.5 Incrementing and decrementing 16-bit BIN data (INC(P), DEC(P))

|  |                                |                  | indicates "INC / DEC". |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Command                        |                  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Command                        |                  | P 0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\odot$ : Head number of devices for INC (+1)/DEC ( $-$ 1) operation (BIN 16 bits) |                                |                  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | SetInternal DevicesDataBitWord | Constants Others |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | D                              |                  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### INC

🔀 Function

(1) Adds 1 to the device designated by  $\bigcirc$  (16-bit data).



(2) When INC/INCP operation is executed for the device designated by  $\bigcirc$ , whose content is 32767, the value -32768 is stored at the device designated by  $\bigcirc$ .

#### DEC

(1) Subtracts 1 from the device designated by  $\bigcirc$  (16-bit data).



(2) When DEC/DECP operation is executed for the device designated by  $_{\bigcirc}$ , whose content is -32768, the value 32767 is stored at the device designated by  $_{\bigcirc}$ .

### Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the INC(P)/DEC(P) instruction.

# Program Example

 The following program outputs the present value at the counter C0 to C20 to the area Y30 to Y3F in BCD, every time X8 is turned ON. (When present value is less than 9999)



(2) The following is a down counter program.

#### [Ladder Mode]



6

# 6.2.6 Incrementing and decrementing 32-bit BIN data (DINC(P), DDEC(P))

|                |                                |                              | indicates "DINC / DDEC". |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| DINC, DDEC     | Command                        |                              |                          |
| DINCP, DDECP _ | Command                        |                              |                          |
|                | ①:Head number of devices for D | INC(+1) or DDEC(-1) operatio | n (BIN 32 bits)          |
|                | SetInternal DevicesDataBitWord | Constants Others             |                          |
|                |                                |                              |                          |
| Function       |                                |                              |                          |

#### DINC

(1) Adds 1 to the device designated by  $\bigcirc$  (32-bit data).

| D+1 D          | (D)+1       | D      |
|----------------|-------------|--------|
|                | $\frown$    | $\sim$ |
| b31b16 b15b0   | b31b16 b1   | 5b0    |
| 73500 (BIN) +1 | ☐> 73501 (B | IN)    |

(2) When DINC/DINCP operation is executed for the device designated by 
<sup>●</sup>, whose content is 2147483647, the value -2147483648 is stored at the device designated by <sup>●</sup>.

#### DDEC

(1) Subtracts 1 from the device designated by  $\bigcirc$  (32-bit data).

| D+1 D          |        | (D)+1    | D                   |
|----------------|--------|----------|---------------------|
|                |        | $\sim$   | $ \longrightarrow $ |
| b31b16 b15b0   |        | b31b16 k | o15b0               |
| 73500 (BIN) -1 | $\Box$ | 73499    | (BIN)               |

(2) When DDEC/DDECP operation is executed for the device designated by (), whose content is 0, the value -1 is stored at the device designated by ().

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with DINC(P) or DDEC(P).

# Program Example

 The following program adds 1 to the data at D0 and D1 when X0 is ON. [Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program adds 1 to the data set at X10 to X27 when X0 goes ON, and stores the result at D3 and D4.

[Ladder Mode]



(3) The following program subtracts 1 from the data at D0 and D1 when X0 goes ON. [Ladder Mode]



(4) The following program subtracts 1 from the data set at X10 to X27 when X0 goes ON, and stores the result at D3 and D4.

[Ladder Mode]



### 6.3 Data Conversion Instructions

# 6.3.1 Conversion from BIN data to 4-digit and 8-digit BCD (BCD(P), DBCD(P))

|             |                         |                       |                 | indicates "BCD / DBCD".                    |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
|             | – Cor                   | mmand                 |                 | - <u>S</u> D-                              |
| BCDP, DBCDP | Cor                     | nmand                 |                 | - P S D -                                  |
|             | S : BIN dat ○ : Head at | a or head number of t | he devices when | re the BIN data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits) |
|             | Set                     | Internal Devices      |                 |  |
|             | Data                    | Bit Word              | K, H            | Others                                     |
|             | S                       | $\bigcirc$            | 0               | _  |
|             | D                       | 0                     | _               | —  |
|             |                         |                       |                 |  |
| Euroction   |                         |                       |                 |  |
| runction    |                         |                       |                 |  |
| BCD         |                         |                       |                 |  |

(1) Converts BIN data (0 to 9999) at the device designated by (5) to BCD data, and stores it at the device designated by (1).



#### DBCD

(1) Converts BIN data (0 to 99999999) at the device designated by (5) to BCD data, and stores it at the device designated by (1).



6.3 Data Conversion Instructions

6.3.1 Conversion from BIN data to 4-digit and 8-digit BCD (BCD(P), DBCD(P))

# ✓ Operation Error

- (1) In any of the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, and the corresponding error code is stored into SD0.
  - The data of (s) is other than 0 to 9999 at BCD instruction. (Error code: 4100)
  - The data of (s) or (s) +1 is other thean 0 to 99999999 at DBCD instruction.

(Error code: 4100)



(1) The following program outputs the present value of C4 from Y20 to Y2F to the BCD display device.





(2) The following program outputs 32-bit data from D0 to D1 to Y40 to Y67.



# 6.3.2 Conversion from BCD 4-digit and 8-digit data to BIN data (BIN(P), DBIN(P))

|               |             |   |                                    |  | indicates "BIN / DBIN                       |
|---------------|-------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|
| BIN, DBIN     | Co          | mmand   |                                    | -                                      | <u>S</u> D                                  |
| BINP, DBINP _ | Co          | mmand   |                                    | - []P                                  | S D   |
|               | S : BCD da  | ata or head number of t<br>umber of the devices v | he devices whe<br>/here BIN data v | re the BCD data<br>vill be stored (BII | is stored (BCD 4/8 digits)<br>N 16/32 bits) |
|               | Set<br>Data | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word                      | Constants<br>K, H                  | Others                                 |   |
|               | S           | 0   | 0                                  |  |   |
|               |             | 0   |                                    | _                                      |   |

#### BIN

(1) Converts BCD data (0 to 9999) at device designated by (5) to BIN data, and stores at the device designated by (0).



#### DBIN

 Converts BCD data (0 to 99999999) at device designated by (5) to BIN data, and stores at the device designated by (0).



# ✓ Operation Error

- (1) In the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, an error code is stored in SD0, and the instruction is not executed.
  - When values other than 0 to 9 are designated to any digits of (S).(Error code: 4100)

In this regard, however, the error above can be suppressed by turning SM722 ON. However, the instruction is not executed regardless of whether SM722 is turned ON or OFF if the designated value is out of the available range.

For the BINP/DBINP instruction, the next operation will not be performed until the command (execution condition) is turned from OFF to ON regardless of the presence/absence of an error.

# Program Example

(1) The following program converts the BCD data at X10 to X1B to BIN when X8 is ON, and stores it at D8.



[Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program converts the BCD data at X10 to X37 to BIN when X8 is ON, and stores it at D0 and D1.

(Addition of the BIN data converted from BCD at X20 to X37 and the BIN data converted from BCD at X10 to X1F)



#### [Ladder Mode]



If the data set at X10 to X37 is a BCD value which exceeds 2147483647, the value at D0 and D1 will be a negative value, because it exceeds the range of numerical values that can be handled by a 32-bit device.

# 6.3.3 Complement of 2 of BIN 16- and 32-bit data (sign reversal) (NEG(P), DNEG(P))

|             |   |                                 | indicates "NEG / DNEG".                          |
|-------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| NEG, DNEG   | Command   |                                 |  |
| NEGP, DNEGP | Command   |                                 | P 0  |
|             | ${\mathbb D}$ : Head number of the devices where the devices where the devices where the device ${\mathbb C}$ | here the data for which complem | ent of 2 is performed is stored (BIN 16/32 bits) |
|             | Set Internal Devices<br>Data Bit Word   | Constants Others                |  |
|             |   |                                 |  |
| Grunction   |   |                                 |  |

#### NEG

(1) Reverses the sign of the 16-bit device designated by <sup>(D)</sup> and stores at the device designated by <sup>(D)</sup>.



(2) Used when reversing positive and negative signs.

#### DNEG

(1) Reverses the sign of the 32-bit device designated by <sup>(D)</sup> and stores at the device designated by <sup>(D)</sup>.



(2) Used when reversing positive and negative signs.

# Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the NEG(P) or DNEG(P) instructions.

### Program Example

(1) The following program calculates a total for the data at D10 through D20 when XA goes ON, and seeks an absolute value if the result is negative.

[Ladder Mode]



### 6.4 Data Transfer Instructions

### 6.4.1 16-bit and 32-bit data transfers (MOV(P), DMOV(P))

|     |          |                    |                 |  |  |                               | indic                           | cates "MOV / DN      | 10V".          |
|-----|----------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|     | MOV, DM  | 10V                |                 | Command  |  |                               |                                 | ) D-                 | _              |
|     | MOVP, DI | MOVP               |                 | Command  |  |                               | P (§                            | ) D                  | -              |
|     |          |                    | ⑤:Data<br>①:Nun | a to be transferred or the r<br>nber of the device where t | number of the dev<br>he data will be tra           | vice where the onsferred (BIN | data to be trans<br>16/32 bits) | ferred is stored (Bl | IN 16/32 bits) |
|     |          |                    | Set<br>Data     | Internal Devices           Bit         Word                | Constants<br>K, H                                  | Others                        |                                 |                      |                |
|     |          |                    | D               | 0  | -  | _                             |                                 |                      |                |
| ी F | unction  |                    | _               |  |  |                               |                                 |                      |                |
|     | МО       | V                  |                 |  |  |                               |                                 |                      |                |
|     | (1)      | Transfer           | s the 16-bi     | it data from the de  | vice designa                                       | ated by s                     | to the devi                     | ce designate         | d by 🕞.        |
|     |          | Before<br>transfer | b15<br>Ŝ 1 0    | 1 1 0 1 0 0  | 0 1 1 1  | 0 0 1                         | - b0<br>0                       |                      |                |
|     |          | After<br>transfer  | b15<br>D 1 0    | 1 1 0 1 0 0  | Transfer           0         1         1         1 | 0 0 1                         | - b0<br>0                       |                      |                |
|     | DM       | OV                 |                 |  |  |                               |                                 |                      |                |
|     | (1)      | Transfer           | s 32-bit da     | ta at the device de  | esignated by                                       | s to the                      | device des                      | ignated by D         | ).             |
|     |          |                    |                 | <u>(S)+1</u>   | b0 b15   | Ś                             |                                 |                      |                |
|     |          | <b>D</b> (         | 010             |  | no nin   |                               | - 00                            |                      |                |



# ✓ Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the MOV(P) or DMOV(P) instructions.

6

# Program Example

 The following program stores input data from X0 to XB at D8. [Ladder Mode]



(2) The following program stores the constant K155 at D8 when X8 goes ON. [Ladder Mode]



(3) The following program stores the data from D0 and D1 at D7 and D8. [Ladder Mode]



(4) The following program stores the data from X0 to X1F at D0 and D1.





### 6.4.2 16-bit and 32-bit negation transfers (CML(P), DCML(P))

|             |                          |                              |                   |              | indicates "CML / DCML".  |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|--|
| CML, DCML   | лŀ                       | Command                      |                   |              | <u> </u>   |
| CMLP, DCMLP |                          | Command                      |                   |              | P S D  |
|             | ⊛ : Data to<br>⊚ : Numbe | be reversed or the nun       | nber of the devic | e where data | to be reversed is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)<br>ed (BIN 16/32 bits) |
|             | Set<br>Data              | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word | Constants<br>K, H | Others       |  |
|             | S                        | 0                            | 0                 | _            |  |
|             |                          | 0                            |                   |              |  |

#### CML

(1) Inverts 16-bit data designated by (s) bit by bit, and transfers the result to the device designated by (c).

| Defere        | b15 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |           |     |       |   |   |   |   | b0   |
|---------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------|-----|-------|---|---|---|---|------|
| execution (S) | 1   | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0         | 1   | 1     | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0    |
| onoodion      |     |   |   |   |   |   |   | Ţ | ι,        | 200 | roior |   |   |   |   |      |
| After         | b15 | ; |   |   |   |   |   | ` | <u></u> ' | nve | 15101 |   |   |   |   | - b0 |
| execution D   | 0   | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1         | 0   | 0     | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1    |

#### DCML

(1) Inverts 32-bit data designated by (s) bit by bit, and transfers the result to the device designated by (b).



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the CML(P) or DCML(P) instructions.

## Program Example

 The following program inverts the data from X0 to X7, and transfers result to D0. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]

When "Number of bits of (S) < Number of bits of (D)"



(2) The following program inverts the data at M16 to M23, and transfers the result to Y40 to Y47.

[Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]

When "Number of bits of (S) < Number of bits of (D)"



(3) The following program inverts the data at D0 when X3 is ON, and stores the result at D16. [Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



(4) The following program inverts the data at X0 to X1F, and transfers results to D0 and D1. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]

When "Number of bits of (S) < Number of bits of (D)"



(5) The following program inverts the data at M16 to M35, and transfers it to Y40 to Y63. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]

When "Number of bits of (S) < Number of bits of (D)"



(6) Inverts the data at D0 and D1 when X3 is ON, and stores the result at D16 and D17. [Ladder Mode]



[Operation]

1

### 6.4.3 Block 16-bit data transfers (BMOV(P))

| BMOV  |                         |   | В                                      | MOV           | S           | D          | n     | $\mathbf{H}$ |
|-------|-------------------------|---|--|---------------|-------------|------------|-------|--------------|
| BMOVP |                         | Command   | ———В                                   | MOVP          | S           | D          | n     | ]-           |
|       | (s) : Head n            | umber of the devices w                              | here the data to                       | be transferr  | ed is store | ed (BIN 16 | bits) |              |
|       | D : Head n<br>n : Numbe | umber of the devices o<br>r of data to be transferr | f transfer destina<br>ed (BIN 16 bits) | ition (BIN 16 | δ bits)     |            |       |              |
|       | Set<br>Data             | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word                        | Constants<br>K, H                      | Others        |             |            |       |              |
|       | S                       | 0   |  |               |             |            |       |              |
|       | D                       | 0   |  | _             |             |            |       |              |
|       | n                       | 0   | 0                                      | —             |             |            |       |              |
|       |                         |   |  |               |             |            |       |              |

(1) Transfers in batch 16-bit data n-points from the device designated by  $\odot$  to location n-points from the device designated by  $\odot$ .



(2) Transfers can be accomplished even in cases where there is an overlap between the source and destination device.

In the case of transmission to the smaller device number, transmission is from (s); for transmission to the larger device number, transmission is from (s) + (n - 1).

(3) When (s) is a word device and (b) is a bit device, the target for the word device is the number of bits designated by the bit device digit specification.

If  ${}_{\bigcirc}$  is designated for K1Y30, the lower four bits of the word device designated by  ${}_{\bigotimes}$  are the target.



(4) If bit device has been designated for (s) and (b), then (s) and (b) should always have the same number of digits.

# ✓ Operation Error

- (1) In any of the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, and the corresponding error code is stored into SD0.
  - The device range of n-points from  $\circledast$  or exceeds the corresponding device range.

(Error code: 4101)

# Program Example

(1) The following program outputs the lower 4 bits of data at D66 to D69 to Y30 to Y3F in 4-point units.

[Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



(2) The following program outputs the data at X20 to X2F to D100 to D103 in 4-point units. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



BMOV(P)

6

**ISTRUCTIONS** 

### 6.4.4 Identical 16-bit data block transfers (FMOV(P))

| FMOV  |   | Command   | FM  | 10V (S)           | D                | n                            |
|-------|---|---|---|-------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| FMOVP |   | Command   | FM  | IOVP (S)          | D                |                              |
|       | <ul> <li>S : Data to<br/>bits)</li> <li>D : Head n<br/>n : Numbe</li> </ul> | be transferred or the he<br>umber of the devices of<br>r of data to be transferre | ead number of th<br>transfer destinat<br>ed (BIN 16 bits) | e devices where t | the data to be t | ransferred is stored (BIN 16 |
|       | Set<br>Data   | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word  | Constants<br>K, H   | Others            |                  |                              |
|       | S   | 0   | 0   | —                 |                  |                              |
|       | D   | 0   |   |                   |                  |                              |
|       |   |   |   |                   |                  |                              |

# Grant Function

(1) Transfers 16-bit data at the device designated by (s) to n points of devices starting from the one designated by (b).



(2) When (s) is a word device and (d) is a bit device, the target for the word device (s) is the number of bits designated by the bit device digit specification.

If  $_{\odot}$  is designated for K1Y30, the lower 4 bits of the word device designated by  $_{\odot}$  are the target.



(3) If bit device has been designated for (s) and (b), then (s) and (b) should always have the same number of digits.

# ✓ Operation Error

- (1) In any of the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, and the corresponding error code is stored into SD0.
  - The device range of n-points from D or exceeds the corresponding device range.

(Error code: 4101)

# Program Example

 The following program outputs the lower 4 bits of D0 when XA goes ON to Y10 to Y23 in 4-bit units.

[Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



(2) The following program outputs the data at X20 through X23 to D100 through D103 when XA goes ON.

[Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



# MEMO

| <br> |
|------|
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |



# APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS

| Category                       | Processing Details  | Reference section |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Logical operation instructions | Logical operations such as logical sum, logical product, etc. | 7.1               |

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

INSTRUCTION TABLES

CONFIGURATION OF INSTRUCTIONS

# 7.1 Logical Operation Instructions

(1) The logical operation instructions perform logical sum, logical product or other logical operations in 1-bit units.

| Category            | Processing Details  | Formula for  | Example |   |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|---------|---|---|--|
| Category            |   | Operation  | А       | В | Y |  |
|                     |   |  | 0       | 0 | 0 |  |
| Logical product     | Becomes 1 only when both input A and input B are 1; otherwise, is 0 | V — A + D  | 0       | 1 | 0 |  |
| (AND)               |   | Y — А "В   | 1       | 0 | 0 |  |
|                     |   |  | 1       | 1 | 1 |  |
|                     |   |  | 0       | 0 | 0 |  |
| Logical sum<br>(OR) | Becomes 0 only when both input A and input B are 0; otherwise, is 1 |  | 0       | 1 | 1 |  |
|                     |   | Y — A + B  | 1       | 0 | 1 |  |
|                     |   |  | 1       | 1 | 1 |  |
|                     |   |  | 0       | 0 | 0 |  |
| Exclusive OR        | Becomes 0 if input A and input B are                                |  | 0       | 1 | 1 |  |
| (XOR)               | equal; otherwise, is 1  | Y — А "В + А "В                                      | 1       | 0 | 1 |  |
|                     |   |  | 1       | 1 | 0 |  |
|                     |   |  | 0       | 0 | 1 |  |
|                     | Becomes 1 if input A and input B are                                | $\chi = \overline{A} \cdot D (A \cdot \overline{D})$ | 0       | 1 | 0 |  |
| (XNR)               | equal; otherwise, is 0  | Y — (А+В)(А+В)                                       | 1       | 0 | 0 |  |
| (7(11())            |   |  | 1       | 1 | 1 |  |

# 7.1.1 Logical products with 16-bit and 32-bit data (WAND(P), DAND(P))

1 When two data are set ( $\mathbb{D} \land (\mathbb{S} \to \mathbb{D})$ , ( $\mathbb{D} + 1$ ,  $\mathbb{D}$ )  $\land ((\mathbb{S} + 1, (\mathbb{S})) \to ((\mathbb{D} + 1, (\mathbb{D})))$ 

|             |                                    |   |                   |           | indicates "WAND / DAND".   |
|-------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|-----------|--|
| WAND,DAND   |                                    | Command   |                   |           | <u> </u>   |
| WANDP,DANDP | _ <b>_</b> _                       | Command   |                   | [         | P S D  |
|             | ⑤:Data for<br>(BIN 16<br>⑥:Head ni | r a logical product opera<br>/32 bits)<br>umber of the devices wh | ition or the head | number of | the devices where the data is stored ration result will be stored (BIN 16/32 bits) |
|             | Set<br>Data                        | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word                                      | Constants<br>K, H | Others    |  |
|             | S                                  | 0   | 0                 | —         |  |
|             | D                                  | 0   | _                 |           |  |
|             |                                    |   |                   |           |  |
|             |                                    |   |                   |           |  |

#### WAND

Grant Function

| _ | b15 b8 b7 b0                              |
|---|---|
| D |   |
|   | AND                                       |
|   | b15 b8 b7 b0                              |
| S | 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 0 0 0 0 |
|   | Ţ   |
|   | b15 b8 b7 b0                              |
| D | 0 0 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   |

(2) When bit devices are designated, the bit devices below the points designated as digits are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Example (2))

#### DAND

(1) Conducts a logical product operation on each bit of the 32-bit data for the device designated by (b) and the 32-bit data for the device designated by (s), and stores the results at the device designated by (b).



(2) When bit devices are designated, the bit devices below the points designated as digits are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Example (2))

**Operation Error** 

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WAND(P) or DAND(P) instruction.

## Program Example

 The following program masks the digit in the 10s place of the 4-digit BCD value at D10 (second digit from the end) to 0 when XA is turned ON.
 [Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



(2) The following program performs a logical product operation on the data at D99 and D100, and the 24-bit data between X30 and X47 when X8 is ON, and stores the results at D99 and D100.



#### [Operation]



2 When three data are set ( $\mathfrak{S} \land \mathfrak{S} \to \mathfrak{D}$ , ( $\mathfrak{S} + 1$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}$ )  $\land$  ( $\mathfrak{S} + 1$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}$ ))  $\rightarrow$  ( $\mathfrak{D} + 1$ ,  $\mathfrak{D}$ ))



# Grant Function

#### WAND

(1) A logical product operation is conducted for each bit of the 16-bit data of the device designated at (s) and the 16-bit data of the device designated at (s), and the results are stored in the device designated at (p).

| S1  | $\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ |
|-----|---|
|     | AND<br>b15 b8 b7 b0                                   |
| \$2 |   |
|     | $\overline{\mathbf{v}}$                               |
|     | b15 b8 b7 b0  |
| D   |   |

(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Examples (1) and (2))

#### DAND

(1) Conducts a logical product operation on each bit of the 32-bit data for the device designated by ⑤ and the 32-bit data for the device designated by ⑥, and stores the results at the device designated by ⑥.



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Example (3))

**Operation Error** 

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WAND(P) or DAND(P) instruction.

## Program Example

 The following program performs a logical product operation on the data from X10 to X1B and the data at D33 when XA is ON, and stores the results at D40.
 [Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



(2) The following program performs a logical product operation on the data at D10 and at D20 when X1C is ON, and stores the results from M0 to M11. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]

|     | b15 b             | 8 b7b0                    |
|-----|-------------------|---------------------------|
| D10 | 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 | 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0     |
|     |                   | AND                       |
|     | b15 b             | 8 b7 b0                   |
| D20 | 0 0 0 0 1 1 1 1   | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
|     |                   | Ţ                         |
|     | M15 M12 M11 N     | 18 M7 M4 M3 M0            |
|     |                   | 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0     |
|     |                   |                           |
|     | Not changed.      |                           |

(3) The following program masks the digit in the hundred-thousands place of the 8-digit BCD value at D10 and D11 (sixth digit from the end) to 0 when XA is ON, and outputs the results to from Y10 to Y2B.
[] adder Medel

[Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



### 7.1.2 Logical sums of 16-bit and 32-bit data (WOR(P), DOR(P))

1 When two data are set ( $\bigcirc$   $\lor$   $\bigcirc$   $\rightarrow$   $\bigcirc$ , ( $\bigcirc$ +1,  $\bigcirc$ )  $\lor$  ( $\bigcirc$ +1,  $\bigcirc$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\bigcirc$ +1,  $\bigcirc$ ))



(§) : Data for a logical sum operation or head number of the devices where the data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

(D) : Head number of the devices where the logical sum operation result will be stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

| Set  | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othoro |
|------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Others |
| S    | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| D    | 0                |      | _         |        |

# Grant Function

#### WOR

(1) Conducts a logical sum operation on each bit of the 16-bit data of the device designated by
 (b) and the 16-bit data of the device designated by
 (c) and stores the results at the device designated by



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.

#### DOR

(1) Conducts a logical sum operation on each bit of the 32-bit data of the device designated by
 (b) and the 32-bit data of the device designated by
 (c) and stores the results at the device designated by



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WOR(P) or DOR(P) instructions.

## Program Example

 The following program performs a logical sum operation on the data at D10 and D20 when XA goes ON, and stores the results at D10.

[Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



(2) The following program performs a logical sum operation on the 32-bit data from X0 to X1F, and on the hexadecimal value FF00FF00<sub>H</sub> when XB goes ON, and stores the results at D66 and D67.

[Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



2 When three data are set ( $\mathfrak{S} \lor \mathfrak{S} \to \mathbb{D}$ , ( $\mathfrak{S} + 1$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}$ )  $\lor$  ( $\mathfrak{S} + 1$ ,  $\mathfrak{S}$ )  $\to$  ( $\mathbb{D} + 1$ ,  $\mathbb{D}$ ))



€), €2 : Data for a logical sum operation or head number of the devices where the data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

(D): Head number of the devices where the logical sum operation result will be stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

| Set       | Internal Devices |      | Constants | Othors |
|-----------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|
| Data      | Bit              | Word | К, Н      | Oulers |
| <u>S1</u> | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| \$2       | 0                |      | 0         | —      |
| D         | 0                |      |           | —      |

# Grant Function

#### WOR

 (1) Conducts a logical sum operation on each bit of the 16-bit data of the device designated by 
 ∋ and the 16-bit data of the device designated by 
 ∋, and stores the results at the device designated by 
 ∋.

|            | b15   | b8 b7b0                               |  |
|------------|-------|---------------------------------------|--|
| S          | 1   1 | 0   0   0   0   0   0   1   1   1   1 |  |
|            |       | OR                                    |  |
|            | b15   | b8 b7b0                               |  |
| \$2        | 0 0   | 0   0   1   1   0   0   1   1   0   0 |  |
|            |       | Ţ,                                    |  |
|            | b15   | b8 <sup>∨</sup> b7b0                  |  |
| $\bigcirc$ | 1   1 | 0   0   1   1   0   0   1   1   1   1 |  |

(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Example (1))

#### DOR

 (1) Conducts a logical sum operation on each bit of the 32-bit data of the device designated by 
 ∋ and the 32-bit data of the device designated by 
 ∋, and stores the results at the device designated by 
 ⊡.


(2) When bit devices are designated, the bit devices below the points designated as digits are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Example (2))



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WOR(P) or DOR(P) instructions.

## Program Example

(1) The following program performs a logical sum operation on the data from X10 to X1B, and the data at D33, and stores the result at Y30 to Y3B when XA is ON. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



(2) The following program performs a logical sum operation on the 32-bit data at D0 and D1, and the 24-bit data from X20 to X37, and stores the results at D23 and D24 when M8 is ON. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



# 7.1.3 16-bit and 32-bit exclusive OR operations (WXOR(P), DXOR(P))

1 When two data are set ( $\bigcirc \lor \odot \rightarrow \bigcirc$ , ( $\bigcirc$ +1,  $\bigcirc$ )  $\lor (\odot$ +1,  $\odot$ )  $\rightarrow$  ( $\bigcirc$ +1,  $\bigcirc$ ))

|             |                                    |                   | [] in   | dicates "WXOR / DXOR".  |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
|             | Command                            | [                 | S (S)   |   |
| WXORP, DXOR | Command                            | [                 | P (\$)  |   |
| \$ :<br>@ : | Data for an exclusive OR opera     | ation or head num | ber of the devices where<br>OR operation result wil | e the data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)<br>I be stored (BIN 16/32 bits) |
|             | Set Internal Devices Data Bit Word | Constants<br>K, H | Others  |   |
|             | S O                                | 0                 | _   |   |
|             | D O                                | —                 |   |   |
|             |                                    |                   |   |   |
| Grantion    |                                    |                   |   |   |

#### **WXOR**

(1) Conducts an exclusive OR operation on each bit of the 16-bit data of the device designated by (D) and the 16-bit data of the device designated by (S), and stores the results at the device designated by (D).



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.

#### DXOR

(1) Conducts an exclusive OR operation on each bit of the 32-bit data of the device designated by () and the 32-bit data of the device designated by (), and stores the results at the device designated by ().



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.

Operation Error

(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WXOR(P) or DXOR(P) instructions.

## Program Example

 The following program performs an exclusive OR operation on the data at D10 and D20 when XA is ON, and stores the result at D10.

[Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



(2) The following program compares the bit pattern of the 32-bit data from X20 to X3F with the bit pattern of the data at D9 and D10 when X6 is ON. [Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



2 When three data are set (s)  $\forall \forall \otimes \neg \bigcirc$  (s) +1, s)  $\forall \forall (\otimes +1, \otimes) \rightarrow (\bigcirc +1, \bigcirc)$ 



(5), (5): Data for an exclusive OR operation or head number of the devices where the data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

D: Head number of the devices where the exclusive OR operation result will be stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

| Set  | Internal Devices |      | rnal Devices Constants |        |  |
|------|------------------|------|------------------------|--------|--|
| Data | Bit              | Word | К, Н                   | Others |  |
| \$1  | 0                |      | 0                      | —      |  |
| \$2  | 0                |      | 0                      | _      |  |
| D    | 0                |      |                        | _      |  |

## Gamma Function

#### **WXOR**

(1) Conducts an exclusive OR operation on each bit of the 16-bit data of the device designated by ⑤ and the 16-bit data of the device designated by ⑥, and stores the results at the device designated by ⑥.



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation. (See Program Example (1))

#### DXOR

(1) Conducts an exclusive OR operation on each bit of the 32-bit data of the device designated by (s) and the 32-bit data of the device designated by (s), and stores the results at the device designated by (c).



#### 7.1 Logical Operation Instructions

(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WXOR(P) or DXOR(P) instructions.

## Program Example

(1) The following program conducts an exclusive OR operation on the data from X10 to X1B and the data at D33 when X10 is ON, and outputs the result to from Y30 to Y3B. [Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



(2) The following program conducts an exclusive OR operation on the data at D20 and D21, and the data at D30 and D31 when X10 goes ON, and stores the results at D40 and D41.

[Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



**NXOR(P), DXOR(P)** 

7.1 Logical Operation Instructions 7.1.3 16-bit and 32-bit exclusive OR operations (WXOR(P), DXOR(P))

# 7.1.4 16-bit and 32-bit data exclusive NOR operations (WXNR(P), DXNR(P))

1 When two data are set  $(\overline{\bigcirc \ \lor \ (\mathbb{S} \rightarrow \mathbb{O})}, \overline{(\mathbb{O}+1, \mathbb{O})} \lor \overline{(\mathbb{S}+1, \mathbb{S})} \rightarrow (\mathbb{O}+1, \mathbb{O}))$ 

|            |                           |   |                   |                          | indicates "WXNR / DXNR".  |
|------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
| WXNR, DXNR |                           | Command   |                   |                          | S D   |
|            |                           | Command   |                   | [                        | P S D   |
|            | S ∶ Data fo<br>D ∶ Head r | or an exclusive NOR open<br>number of the devices w | eration or head n | umber of th<br>ve NOR op | e devices where the data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)<br>eration result will be stored (BIN 16/32 bits) |
|            | Set<br>Data               | Internal Devices<br>Bit Word                        | Constants<br>K, H | Others                   |   |
|            | S                         | 0   | 0                 |                          |   |
|            | D                         | 0   |                   |                          |   |

## Grant Function

#### **WXNR**



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.

#### DXNR

(1) Conducts an exclusive NOR operation on the 32-bit data of the device designated by (b) and the 32-bit data of the device designated by (c), and stores the results at the device designated by (c).



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WXNR(P) or DXNR(P) instructions.

## Program Example

(1) The following program compares the bit pattern of the 16-bit data from X30 to X3F with the bit pattern of the 16-bit data at D99 when X6 is ON
[Ladder Meda]

[Ladder Mode]



#### [Operation]



(2) The following program compares the bit pattern of the 32-bit data from X20 to X3F with the bit pattern of the data at D16 and D17 when X6 is ON.

[Ladder Mode]



[Operation]





(5), (5): Data for an exclusive NOR operation or head number of the devices where the data is stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

(D): Head number of the devices where the exclusive NOR operation result will be stored (BIN 16/32 bits)

| Set        | Internal Devices |      | Internal Devices ( |        | Constants | Othors |
|------------|------------------|------|--------------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Data       | Bit              | Word | К, Н               | Outers |           |        |
| <b>S</b> 1 | 0                |      | 0                  | —      |           |        |
| \$2        | 0                |      | 0                  | —      |           |        |
| D          | 0                |      |                    |        |           |        |

## Grant Function

#### WXNR

(1) Conducts an exclusive NOR operation on the 16-bit data of the device designated by (s) and the 16-bit data of the device designated by (s), and stores the results at the device designated by (D).



(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.

#### DXNR

(1) Conducts an exclusive NOR operation on the 32-bit data of the device designated by (S) and the 32-bit data of the device designated by (S), and stores the results at the device designated by (D).



7.1 Logical Operation Instructions

7.1.4 16-bit and 32-bit data exclusive NOR operations (WXNR(P), DXNR(P))

(2) For bit devices, the bit devices below the points designated by digit specification are regarded as "0" in the operation.



(1) There are no operation errors associated with the WXNR(P) or DXNR(P) instructions.

## Program Example

(1) The following program performs an exclusive NOR operation on the 16-bit data from X30 to X3F and the data at D99 when X0 is turned ON, and stores the results to D7. [Ladder Mode]



[Operation]



(2) The following program performs an exclusive NOR operation on the 32-bit data at D20 and D21 and the data at D10 and D11 when X10 is turned ON, and stores the result to D40 and D41.

FND



[Operation]



## MEMO

| - |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |



# QSCPU DEDICATED INSTRUCTIONS

| Category                        | Processing Details  | Reference section |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Forced control stop instruction | Forced control stop | 8.1               |

8

**DEDICATED** NSTRUCTIONS

9

ERROR CODES

APPENDICES

## 8.1 Forced Control Stop Instruction (S.QSABORT)

| S.QSABORT | _r  -                    | Com                 | mand              |                   |             | S.QSABORT (S)                             |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|---|
|           | (S) : Data to<br>(BIN 16 | be stored<br>bits). | l in SD16 as t    | the abort code, c | or the numb | er of the device where the data is stored |
|           | Set<br>Data              | Interna<br>Bit      | I Devices<br>Word | Constants<br>K, H | Others      |   |
|           | S                        |                     | 0                 | 0                 | _           |   |
|           |                          |                     |                   |                   |             |   |

(1) Execution of the S.QSABORT instruction stops program execution and brings the safety CPU module into the stop error status (error code: 4700).<sup>\*1</sup>
 SM0 (diagnostics error) turns ON to store the error information in SD0 to SD26. In this case,

however, SM1 (self-diagnostics error) does not turn ON.

\*1: For the CPU operation at a stop error, refer to the following manual

QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)



(2) Details of the program error are stored in the common information (SD5 to SD15).

| Device | Meaning  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| SD5    | File name (ASCII code: 8 characters)                               |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD6    |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD7    |  | File name (ASCII code. 8 characters) |  |  |  |  |
| SD8    |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD9    | Extension (ASCII code: 3 characters)                               | 2EH(.)                               |  |  |  |  |
| SD10   |  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD11   | Fixed to 0   |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD12   | 0 (Block No.)  |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD13   | 0 (Step No. / Shift conditions)                                    |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD14   | Sequence step No. (L) where the S.QSABORT instruction was executed |                                      |  |  |  |  |
| SD15   | Sequence step No. (H) where the S.                                 | QSABORT instruction was executed     |  |  |  |  |

(3) Program abort information is stored in the individual information (SD16 to SD26).

| Device | Meaning   |
|--------|---|
| SD16   | Abort code (The first argument of the S.QSABORT instruction is stored.) |
| SD17   |   |
| SD18   |   |
| SD19   |   |
| SD20   |   |
| SD21   | Empty (Fixed at 0)  |
| SD22   |   |
| SD23   |   |
| SD24   |   |
| SD25   |   |
| SD26   |   |

(4) If the abort code is designated using digit designation of a bit device, the data of the designated digit in the designated bit device is obtained from the device memory as abort code. If the designated number of bits is less than 16 bits, empty bits are filled with 0.



## Operation Error

- (1) In any of the following cases, an operation error occurs, the error flag (SM0) turns ON, and the corresponding error code is stored into SD0.
  - The designated instruction name is incorrect. (Error code: 4002)
  - The number of the arguments used in the instruction is incorrect. (Error code: 4003)
  - A device that cannot be used in an argument is designated. (Error code: 4004)

### Program Example

(1) The program below shows that, when X0 turns ON, the CPU module enters the stop error state and the abort code is stored in SD16.

[Ladder Mode]



8

## MEMO

| <br> |
|------|
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |



8

QSCPU DEDICATED INSTRUCTIONS

9

The QS series CPU module uses the self diagnostics function to display error information (LED indication) and stores the information into the special relay SM and special register SD, when an error occurs in the following situations:

- When the PLC is powered ON.
- When the CPU module is reset.
- When the CPU module is switched from STOP to RUN.
- While the CPU module is running.

If an error occurs when a communication request is issued from GX Developer, intelligent function module or network system to the CPU module, the CPU module returns the error code  $(4000_{\text{H}} \text{ to } 4\text{FFF}_{\text{H}})$  to the request source.

The following describes the description of errors which occur in the CPU module and the corrective actions for the errors.

(1) How to read the error code list

The following describes how to read Section 9.1.3 Error code list (1000 to 1999) to Section 9.1.8 Error code list (8000 to 9000).

- (a) Error code, common information and individual information Alphanumeric characters in the parentheses of the titles indicate the special register numbers where each information is stored.
- (b) Compatible CPU QS: Compatible with the QSCPU.

## 9.1.1 Error codes

Errors are detected by the self diagnostic function of the CPU module or detected during communication with the CPU module.

The relation between the error detection pattern, error detection location and error code is shown in Table9.1.

| Error detection pattern  | Error detection<br>location | Error code                 | Reference  |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Detection by the self<br>diagnostics function of<br>CPU module | CPU module                  | 1000 to 9000 <sup>*1</sup> | Section 9.1.3 to 9.1.8   |
| Detection at<br>communication with CPU<br>module               | CPU module                  | 4000H to $4FFF_{H}$        | QSCPU User's Manual (Hardware<br>Design, Maintenance and Inspection) |

Table9.1 Reference destination

\*1: CPU module error codes are classified into minor, moderate, major errors as shown below.

• Minor error:Errors that may allow the CPU module to continue the operation, e.g., battery error. (Error code: 1300 to 9000)

• Moderate error:Errors that may cause the CPU module to stop the operation, e.g., WDT error. (Error code: 1300 to 9000)

• Major error:Errors that may cause the CPU module to stop the operation, e.g., RAM error. (Error code: 1000 to 1299)

"Errors that may allow the CPU module to continue the operation" and "Errors that may cause the CPU module to stop the operation" can be distinguished using "Operating Statuses of CPU" of Section 9.1.3 to 9.1.8 Error code list.

### 9.1.2 Reading an error code

If an error occurs, the error code, error message and others to perform the troubleshooting can be read with GX Developer.

- 1) Start GX Developer.
- 2) Connect the CPU module to the personal computer that started GX Developer.
- On GX Developer, choose the [Online] → [Read from PLC] menu and read the project from the CPU module.
- 4) Choose the [Diagnostic]  $\rightarrow$  [PLC diagnostic] menu.
- 5) Click the "Current error" button in the PLC diagnostic dialog box to display the error code and error message.
- Choose the [Help] → [CPU error] menu and check details of the corresponding error code.

Refer to the following manual for details of the GX Developer operating method.  $\rightarrow$  GX Developer Operating Manual

## 9.1.3 Error code list (1000 to 1999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 1000 to 1999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

| Error  | Error              | Common                     | Individual                  | LED | Status         | CPU                 | Diagnostic                              |  |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0)  | Message            | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN | ERROR          | Operation<br>Status | Timing                                  |  |
| 1000   |                    |                            |                             |     | On/<br>Flicker |                     |   |  |
| 1001         1002         1003         1004         1006 | MAIN CPU<br>DOWN   | _                          | _                           | Off | On             | Stop                | Always                                  |  |
| 1009   |                    |                            |                             |     | Flicker        |                     |   |  |
| 1010   | END NOT<br>EXECUTE | _                          | _                           | Off | Flicker        | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 1030   |                    |                            |                             |     |                |                     |   |  |
| 1031   | MAIN CPU<br>DOWN   | _                          | Error<br>information        | Off | Flicker        | Stop                | Always                                  |  |

\*1 BAT.ALM LED is displayed at BATTERY ERROR.

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause   | Corrective Action   | Corresponding<br>CPU |  |
|------------------------|--|---|----------------------|--|
| 1000                   | Run mode suspended or failure of main<br>CPU<br>• Malfunctioning due to noise or other   | <ul> <li>Take noise reduction measures.</li> <li>Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module.</li> </ul>  |                      |  |
| 1001                   | reason   | hardware fault.(Contact your local  |                      |  |
| 1002                   | Hardware fault   | Mitsubishi representative.)   |                      |  |
| 1003                   |  |   | QS                   |  |
| 1004                   |  |   |                      |  |
| 1006                   |  |   |                      |  |
| 1009                   | <ul> <li>A failure is detected on the power<br/>supply module, CPU module, or base<br/>unit.</li> </ul>  | again. If the same error is detected<br>again, it is considered that the power<br>supply module, CPU module, or base<br>unit is failure.<br>(Contact your local Mitsubishi<br>representative.)                                      |                      |  |
| 1010                   | <ul> <li>Entire program was executed without the execution of an END instruction.</li> <li>When the END instruction is executed it is read as another instruction code, e.g. due to noise.</li> <li>The END instruction has been changed to another instruction code somehow.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Take noise reduction measures.</li> <li>Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |  |
| 1030<br>1031           | <ul> <li>Run mode suspended or failure of main<br/>CPU</li> <li>Malfunctioning due to noise or other<br/>reason</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Take noise reduction measures.</li> <li>Reset the CPU module and RUN it again. If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module</li> </ul>   | QS                   |  |
|                        | Hardware fault   | hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)   |                      |  |

| Error  | Error                                     | Common                     | Individual                  | LED | Status  | CPU                 | Diagnostic   |  |
|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|---------|---------------------|--|--|
| Code<br>(SD0)                                | Message                                   | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing   |  |
| 1131<br>1132<br>1133<br>1136<br>1137<br>1141 | RAM ERROR                                 | _                          | Error<br>information        | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power-ON/<br>At reset   |  |
| 1142<br>1143<br>1146                         | -   |                            |                             |     |         |                     | Always   |  |
| 1210   | OPERATION<br>CIRCUIT<br>ERROR             | _                          | Error<br>information        | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power-ON/<br>At reset/When<br>an END<br>instruction<br>executed                 |  |
| 1311   | I/O<br>INTERRUPT<br>ERROR                 | _                          | _                           | Off | Flicker | Stop                | During<br>interrupt  |  |
| 1401   | INTELLIGENT<br>FUNCTION<br>MODULE<br>DOWN | Module No.                 | _                           | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset/When<br>intelligent<br>function<br>module is<br>accessed. |  |
| 1403   | INTELLIGENT<br>FUNCTION<br>MODULE<br>DOWN | Module No.                 | _                           | Off | Flicker | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed.  |  |
| 1411   | CONTROL-<br>BUS ERROR                     | Module No.                 | _                           | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset   |  |
| 1413   | CONTROL-<br>BUS ERROR                     | _                          | _                           | Off | Flicker | Stop                | Always   |  |

\*1 BAT.ALM LED is displayed at BATTERY ERROR.

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0)   | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action   | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--|---|---|----------------------|
| 1131         1132         1133         1136         1137         1141         1142         1143         1146 | A fault was detected in the internal memory of the CPU module.  | Hardware error of the CPU module.<br>(Please consult your local Mitsubishi<br>Service or representative.)   | QS                   |
| 1210   | The operation circuit for sequence processing in the CPU module does not operate normally.  | Hardware error of the CPU module.<br>(Please consult your local Mitsubishi<br>Service or representative.)   | QS                   |
| 1311   | An interrupt request from the module<br>where interrupt pointer setting has not<br>been made in the PLC parameter dialog<br>box was detected.   | Hardware error of either of the CPU<br>module or base unit. (Please consult<br>your local Mitsubishi Service or<br>representative.)   | QS                   |
| 1401   | <ul> <li>There was no response from the intelligent function module in the initial processing.</li> <li>The size of the buffer memory of the intelligent function module is invalid.</li> </ul>   | Hardware error of the intelligent function<br>module, CPU module or base unit is<br>expecting a hardware fault. (Please<br>consult your local Mitsubishi Service or<br>representative.)   | QS                   |
| 1403   | <ul> <li>The hardware test of the module<br/>installed in the slot indicated by<br/>module number has completed.</li> <li>There was no response from the<br/>intelligent function module when the<br/>END instruction is executed.</li> <li>An error is detected at the intelligent<br/>function module.</li> <li>The intelligent function module being<br/>accessed is broken down.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Confirm if the setting of hardware test<br/>of the module installed in the slot<br/>indicated by the module number has<br/>been set or not.</li> <li>Hardware error of the access target<br/>intelligent function module. (Please<br/>consult your local Mitsubishi Service<br/>or representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 1411   | When performing a parameter I/O<br>allocation the intelligent function module<br>could not be accessed during initial<br>communications.<br>(On error occurring, the head I/O<br>number of the corresponding intelligent<br>function module is stored in the<br>common information.)  | Reset the CPU module and RUN it<br>again. If the same error is displayed<br>again, the intelligent function module,<br>CPU module or base unit is faulty.<br>(Contact your local Mitsubishi<br>representative.)   | QS                   |
| 1413   | An error was detected on the system bus.  | The intelligent function module, CPU module or base unit is faulty. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)   | QS                   |

| Error         |  | Common                     | Individual                  | LED Status |         | CPU                 | Diagnostic                              |  |
|---------------|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                                    | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing                                  |  |
| 1414          | CONTROL-<br>BUS ERROR                      | _                          | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 1415          | CONTROL-<br>BUS ERROR                      | Base No.                   | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 1500          | AC/DC DOWN                                 | _                          | Ι                           | On         | Off     | Continue            | Always                                  |  |
| 1600          | BATTERY<br>ERROR <sup>*1</sup>             | Drive Name                 | Ι                           | On         | Off     | Continue            | Always                                  |  |
| 1610          | EXCEED MAX<br>FLASH ROM<br>REWRIT.<br>ERR. | _                          | -                           | On         | On      | Continue            | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |

\*1 BAT.ALM LED is displayed at BATTERY ERROR.

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action   | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| 1414                   | An error was detected on the system bus.  | The intelligent function module, CPU<br>module or base unit is faulty. (Contact<br>your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS                   |
| 1415                   | Fault of the base unit was detected.  | The intelligent function module, CPU<br>module or base unit is faulty. (Contact<br>your local Mitsubishi representative.) | QS                   |
| 1500                   | <ul> <li>A momentary power supply<br/>interruption has occurred.</li> <li>The power supply went off.</li> </ul>   | Check the power supply.   | QS                   |
| 1600                   | <ul> <li>The battery voltage in the CPU<br/>module has dropped below stipulated<br/>level.</li> <li>The lead connector of the CPU<br/>module battery is not connected.</li> </ul> | <ul><li>Change the battery.</li><li>Install a lead connector of the battery.</li></ul>                                    | QS                   |
| 1610                   | The number of writing to the standard<br>RAM exceeded one hundred thousand<br>times.<br>(Number of writing>100,000 times)   | Replace the CPU modules.  | QS                   |

## 9.1.4 Error code list (2000 to 2999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 2000 to 2999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

| Error         | Error                     | Common                     | Individual                  | LED Status |         | CPU                 |   |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                   | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing                                  |  |
| 2000          | MODULE<br>VERIFY<br>ERROR | Module No.                 | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 2100          | MODULE<br>LAYOUT<br>ERROR | Module No.                 | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                |  |
| 2106          | MODULE<br>LAYOUT<br>ERROR | Module No.                 | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                |  |
| 2107          | MODULE<br>LAYOUT<br>ERROR | Module No.                 | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                |  |
| 2124          | MODULE<br>LAYOUT<br>ERROR | Module No.                 | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                |  |
| 2125          | MODULE<br>LAYOUT<br>ERROR | Module No.                 | _                           | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                |  |

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 2000                   | <ul> <li>Intelligent function module<br/>information at power ON are<br/>changed.</li> <li>During operation, Intelligent function<br/>module are not installed properly or<br/>installed on the base unit.</li> </ul>   | Read the common information of the<br>error using the GX Developer, and<br>check and/or change the module that<br>corresponds to the numerical values<br>(module number) there.<br>Alternatively, monitor the special<br>registers SD 150 to SD 153 at a GX<br>Developer, and change the fuse at the<br>output module whose bit has a value of<br>"1". | QS                   |
| 2100                   | <ul> <li>In the parameter I/O allocation<br/>settings, an Inteli (intelligent function<br/>module) was allocated to a location<br/>reserved for an I/O module.</li> <li>In the I/O assignment setting of the<br/>PLC parameter dialog box, the<br/>number of points assigned to the<br/>intelligent function module is less<br/>than the number of points of the<br/>mounted module.</li> </ul> | Reset the parameter I/O allocation<br>setting to conform to the actual status of<br>the intelligent function module.   | QS                   |
| 2106                   | <ul> <li>2 or more MELSECNET/H modules<br/>were installed.</li> <li>3 or more CC-Link Safety master<br/>modules were installed.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Reduce the MELSECNET/H modules<br/>to one or less.</li> <li>Reduce the QS series CC-Link Safety<br/>master modules to two or less.</li> </ul>   | QS                   |
| 2107                   | The start X/Y set in the PLC<br>parameter's I/O assignment settings is<br>overlapped with the one for another<br>module.  | Make the PLC parameter's I/O<br>assignment setting again so it is<br>consistent with the actual status of the<br>intelligent function module.  | QS                   |
| 2124                   | <ul> <li>A module is installed to the actual I/O points or greater.</li> <li>A module is installed to the slot whose assigned I/O range includes the limit of actual I/O points.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Remove the module installed to the actual I/O points or greater.</li> <li>Reset the I/O assignment setting of the parameter so as not to exceed the actual I/O points.</li> </ul>   | QS                   |
| 2125                   | <ul> <li>A module that the Safety CPU<br/>module cannot recognize has been<br/>installed.</li> <li>There was no response from the<br/>intelligent function module.</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Install a usable module in the Safety<br/>CPU module.</li> <li>The intelligent function module is<br/>experiencing a hardware fault.<br/>(Contact your local Mitsubishi<br/>representative.)</li> </ul>   | QS                   |

| Error         | Error                       | Common                     | ommon Individual LED Status CPU Diagnostic |     |         |                     |                                       |  |
|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----|---------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                     | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26)                | RUN | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing                                |  |
| 2200          | MISSING<br>PARAMETER        | Drive No.                  | -  | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset              |  |
| 2210          | BOOT ERROR                  | Drive No.                  | _  | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset              |  |
| 2500          |                             |                            |  |     |         |                     |                                       |  |
| 2501          | CAN'T<br>EXECUTE<br>PROGRAM | File name/<br>Drive No.    | _  | Off | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset/<br>STOP→RUN |  |
| 2502          |                             |                            |  |     |         |                     |                                       |  |
| 2503          |                             |                            |  |     |         |                     |                                       |  |

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action   | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| 2200                   | There is no parameter file at the program memory.   | Set the parameter file to the program memory.   | QS                   |
| 2210                   | The contents of the boot file are incorrect.  | Check the boot setting.   | QS                   |
| 2500                   | <ul> <li>There is a program file that uses a<br/>device that is out of the range set in<br/>the PLC parameter device setting.</li> </ul>  | Read the common information of the<br>error using the GX Developer, check to<br>be sure that the parameter device<br>allocation setting and the program file<br>device allocation correspond to the<br>numerical values there (file name), and<br>correct if necessary. | QS                   |
| 2501                   | <ul> <li>More than two program files exist for<br/>one drive.</li> <li>The program name differs from the<br/>program contents.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Delete unnecessary program files.</li> <li>Match the program name with the program contents.</li> </ul>  | QS                   |
| 2502                   | The program file is incorrect.<br>Alternatively, the file contents are not<br>those of a sequence program.                                | Check whether the program version<br>is * * * .QPG, and check the file<br>contents to be sure they are for a<br>sequence program.   | QS                   |
| 2503                   | There are no program files at all.<br>(A drive No. is only displayed on the<br>common information.)                                       | <ul> <li>Check program configuration.</li> <li>Check parameters and program configuration.</li> </ul>   | QS                   |

## 9.1.5 Error code list (3000 to 3999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 3000 to 3999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

| Error         | Error                         | Common                     | Individual                  | LED Status |         | CPU Diagnostic      |   |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                       | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing  |  |
| 3000          | PARAMETER<br>ERROR            | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                        |  |
| 3001          |                               |                            |                             |            |         |                     |   |  |
| 3003          | PARAMETER<br>ERROR            | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                        |  |
| 3004          | PARAMETER<br>ERROR            | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                        |  |
| 3008          | PARAMETER<br>ERROR            | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When CC-Link<br>Safety remote<br>station return |  |
| 3100          | NETWORK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset                        |  |

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause   | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| 3000                   | The PLC parameter settings for timer<br>time limit setting, the RUN-PAUSE<br>contact and number of vacant slots is<br>outside the range that can be used by<br>the CPU module.   | Read the detailed information of the<br>error using the GX Developer, check the<br>parameter items corresponding to those<br>numerical values (parameter numbers),<br>and correct when necessary.  | QS                   |
| 3003                   | The number of devices set at the PLC parameter device settings exceeds the possible CPU module range.  | Read the detailed information of the<br>error using the GX Developer, check the<br>parameter items corresponding to those<br>numerical values (parameter numbers),<br>and correct when pecessary   | QS                   |
| <br>3004               | The parameter file is incorrect.<br>Alternatively, the contents of the file are<br>not parameters.   | Check whether the parameter file<br>version is * * *.QPA, and check the file<br>contents to be sure they are<br>parameters.  | QS                   |
| 3008                   | The system power is not restarted or<br>the CPU module is not reset after<br>writing the parameter to the CPU<br>module.When the remote I/O station<br>returns while the system power is<br>restarted or the CPU module is reset<br>after writing the PLC parameter into<br>CPU module, this error occurs.   | Restart the power or reset the CPU module.   | QS                   |
| 3100                   | <ul> <li>The number of actually installed<br/>modules is different from that<br/>designated in the number of modules<br/>setting parameter of MELSECNET/H.</li> <li>The head I/O number of actually<br/>installed modules is different from<br/>that designated in the network<br/>parameter of MELSECNET/H.</li> <li>Some data in the parameters cannot<br/>be handled.</li> <li>The station type of MELSECNET/H<br/>has been changed while the power is<br/>on. (RESET-RUN is required to<br/>change the station type.)</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Check the network parameters and actual mounting status, and if they differ, make them matched.</li> <li>If any network parameter has been corrected, write it to the CPU module.</li> <li>If the fault occurs after above checks, the possible cause is a hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |

| Error         | Error                         | Common                     | Individual                  | LED Status |         | CPU                 | CPU                      |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                       | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing                   |  |
| 3101          | NETWORK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset |  |
| 3102          | NETWORK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset |  |
| 3104          | NETWORK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset |  |
| 3105          | CC-LINK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset |  |
| 3106          | CC-LINK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset |  |
| 3107          | CC-LINK<br>PARAMETER<br>ERROR | File name/<br>Drive No.    | Parameter<br>number         | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset |  |

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 3101                   | <ul> <li>The head I/O No. specified by a network parameter is different from that of the actually mounted I/O unit.</li> <li>The network refresh parameter of the MELSECNET/H is out of the specified area.</li> </ul>  | Check the network parameters and<br>mounting status, and if they differ,<br>match the network parameters and<br>mounting status.   | QS                   |
| 3102                   | <ul> <li>The network module detected a network parameter error.</li> <li>A MELSECNET/H-specific network parameter error was detected.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Correct and write the network<br/>parameters.</li> <li>If the error occurs after correction, it<br/>suggests a hardware fault. (Contact<br/>your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 3104                   | <ul> <li>The network number, station number<br/>or group number set in the network<br/>parameter is out of range.</li> <li>The specified I/O number is outside<br/>the range of the used Safety CPU<br/>module.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>Correct and write the network<br/>parameters.</li> <li>If the error occurs after correction, it<br/>suggests a hardware fault. (Contact<br/>your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 3105                   | <ul> <li>Though the number of CC-Link<br/>modules set in the network<br/>parameters is one or more, the<br/>number of actually mounted modules<br/>is zero.</li> <li>The start I/O number in the common<br/>parameters is different from that of<br/>the actually mounted module.</li> <li>The station type of the CC-Link<br/>module count setting parameters is<br/>different from that of the actually<br/>mounted station.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Correct and write the network<br/>parameters.</li> <li>If the error occurs after correction, it<br/>suggests a hardware fault. (Contact<br/>your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 3106                   | The network refresh parameter for CC-Link is out of range.  | Check the parameter setting.   | QS                   |
| 3107                   | The CC-Link parameter setting is incorrect.   | Check the parameter setting.   | QS                   |

## 9.1.6 Error code list (4000 to 4999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 4000 to 4999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

| Error         | Error                        | Common                     | Individual                        | LED Status |         | CPU                 | Diagnostic  |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                      | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information (SD16 to 26)          | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing  |  |
| 4000          |                              |                            |                                   |            |         |                     |   |  |
| 4002          | INSTRUCTION<br>CODE ERROR    | Program error<br>location  | _                                 | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset/                           |  |
| 4003          |                              |                            |                                   |            |         |                     |   |  |
| 4004          |                              |                            |                                   |            |         |                     |   |  |
| 4010          | MISSING END                  | Program error<br>location  | _                                 | Off        | Flicker | Stop                |   |  |
| 4100          |                              |                            |                                   |            |         |                     |   |  |
| 4101          | OPERATION<br>ERROR           | Program error<br>location  | _                                 | Off/<br>On | Flicker | Stop                | When<br>instruction<br>executed.                    |  |
| 4700          | PROGRAM<br>ABORT<br>EXECUTED | Program error<br>location  | Aborted<br>program<br>information | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When<br>executing the<br>S.QSABORT<br>instructions. |  |

|   | Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action   | Corresponding<br>CPU |  |
|---|------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|
|   | 4000                   | <ul> <li>The program contains an instruction code that cannot be decoded.</li> <li>An unusable instruction is included in the program.</li> </ul>   |   | QS                   |  |
| - | 4002                   | <ul> <li>The extension instruction designated<br/>by the program has an incorrect<br/>instruction name.</li> <li>The extension instruction specified in<br/>the program cannot be executed by<br/>the specified module.</li> </ul>                                | Read the common information of the<br>error using a GX Developer, check error<br>step corresponding to its numerical  | QS                   |  |
|   | 4003                   | The extension instruction designated by the program has an incorrect number of devices.   | correct the problem.  |                      |  |
|   | 4004                   | The extension instruction designated by the program a device which cannot be used.  |   |                      |  |
|   | 4010                   | There is no END instruction in the program.   |   | QS                   |  |
|   | 4100                   | The instruction cannot process the contained data.  |   |                      |  |
|   | 4101                   | <ul> <li>The designated device number for<br/>data processed by the instruction<br/>exceeds the usable range.</li> <li>Alternatively, the stored data or<br/>constants for the devices designated<br/>by the instruction exceeds the usable<br/>range.</li> </ul> | Read the common information of the<br>error using the GX Developer, check<br>error step corresponding to its<br>numerical value (program error<br>location), and correct the problem. | QS                   |  |
|   | 4700                   | The S.QSABORT instruction was executed, and the program was forcefully stopped.   | Remove the cause before executing the S.QSABORT instruction.  | QS                   |  |

## 9.1.7 Error code list (5000 to 5999)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 5000 to 5999, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

| Error         | Error<br>Message             | Common<br>Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Individual<br>Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | LED Status |         | CPU                 | Diagnostic |  |
|---------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------|---------|---------------------|------------|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) |                              |                                      |   | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing     |  |
| 5001          | WDT ERROR                    | Time (value<br>set)                  | Time (value<br>actually<br>measured)      | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | Always     |  |
| 5010          | PROGRAM<br>SCAN TIME<br>OVER | Time (value<br>set)                  | Time (value<br>actually<br>measured)      | On         | On      | Continue            | Always     |  |

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU | <b>9</b>  |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------|
| 5001                   | The program scan time exceeded the WDT value specified in the PLC RAS setting of the PLC parameter dialog box.          | Read the individual information of the<br>error with the GX Developer, check its<br>value (time), and shorten the scan time. | QS                   | ERROR COD |
| 5010                   | The program scan time exceeded the constant scan time specified in the PLC RAS setting of the PLC parameter dialog box. | Review the constant scan time in the<br>PLC parameter so that the margin time<br>of constant scan may be fully reserved.     | QS                   |           |

ERROR CODES

## 9.1.8 Error code list (8000 to 9000)

The following shows the error messages from the error code 8000 to 9000, the contents and causes of the errors, and the corrective actions for the errors.

| Error         | Error                               | -rror Common                      | Individual                      | LED Status |         | CPU                 | Diagnostic  |  |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---------|---------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                             | Information<br>(SD5 to 15)        | Information<br>(SD16 to 26)     | RUN        | ERROR   | Operation<br>Status | Timing  |  |
| 8000          | INTERNAL<br>REGISTER<br>ERROR       | _                                 | Error<br>information            | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset/When<br>an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 8010          | INTERNAL<br>BUS ERROR               | _                                 | Error<br>information            | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset/When<br>an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 8020          | CPU A & B                           |                                   |                                 |            |         |                     | Always  |  |
| 8021          | 21<br>CAN'T BE<br>SYNCHRO-<br>NIZED | Г BE _ Error<br>CHRO- information | Error<br>information            | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed.                             |  |
| 8031          | INCORRECT<br>FILE                   | _                                 | Diagnostics file<br>information | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset  |  |
| 8032          | INCORRECT<br>FILE                   | _                                 | Diagnostics file<br>information | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed.                             |  |
| 8050          | SAFETY<br>OUTPUT<br>VERIFY<br>ERROR | Module No./<br>Station No.        | _                               | Off        | On      | Stop                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed.                             |  |
| 8060          | INCORRECT<br>FIRMWARE               | _                                 | Error<br>information            | Off        | Flicker | Stop                | At power ON/<br>At reset/When<br>an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |

\*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).

\*2 At occurrence of "F\*\*\*\*", a USER LED lights up.
| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause   | Corrective Action   | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|--|---|----------------------|
| 8000                   | Error is detected by the inside register diagnostics built in the CPU module.                                | This suggests a CPU module hardware<br>fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi<br>representative.)  | QS                   |
| 8010                   | Error is detected inside the bus of the CPU module.  | This suggests a CPU module hardware fault. (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)  | QS                   |
| 8020                   | Mismatch has occurred in the execution status of CPU A and CPU B.  | <ul> <li>Take measure against noise.</li> <li>Reset it and run it again.</li> </ul>   |                      |
| 8021                   | Mismatch of program execution times is detected between CPU A and CPU B.                                     | If the same error is displayed again, this<br>suggests a CPU module hardware fault.<br>(Contact your local Mitsubishi<br>representative.)   | QS                   |
| 8031                   |  | The file indicated by the individual information SD17~SD22 is written into  |                      |
| 8032                   | Error of a file stored in the program<br>memory or the standard ROM is<br>detected.                          | the individual information SD16, and<br>turn the CPU power is turned OFF→ON<br>or reset→reset canceling.If the same<br>error is displayed again, this suggests a<br>CPU module hardware fault. (Contact<br>your local Mitsubishi representative.)   | QS                   |
| 8050                   | The verification of safety outputs<br>between the CPU A and CPU B in a<br>CPU module resulted in a mismatch. | <ul> <li>Check if the program for outputing<br/>safety outputs is correct.</li> <li>Take measure against noise.</li> <li>Reset it and run it again.</li> <li>If the same error is displayed again, this<br/>suggests a CPU module hardware fault.</li> <li>(Contact your local Mitsubishi<br/>representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 8060                   | Error of system programs is detected.  | <ul> <li>Take measure against noise.</li> <li>Reset it and run it again.</li> <li>If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault.</li> <li>(Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul>  | QS                   |

9

| Error         | Error                                   | Common                     | Individual                  | ndividual LED Status |                              | CPU                      | Diagnostic                              |  |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                                 | Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | RUN                  | ERROR                        | Operation<br>Status      | Timing                                  |  |
| 8070          |   |                            |                             |                      |                              |                          |   |  |
| 8071          |   |                            |                             |                      |                              |                          | At power ON/<br>At reset                |  |
| 8072          | COMMUNI-                                | -                          | Error<br>information        | Off                  | Flicker                      | Stop                     |   |  |
| 8073          | ERROR                                   |                            |                             |                      |                              |                          | When an END                             |  |
| 8074          |   |                            |                             |                      |                              |                          | executed.                               |  |
| 8080          | POWER<br>SUPPLY<br>ERROR                | _                          | Error<br>information        | Off                  | Off/On                       | Stop                     | Always                                  |  |
| 8090          | VOLTAGE<br>DIAGNOSIS<br>ERROR           | _                          | Error<br>information        | Off                  | Flicker                      | Stop                     | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 8100          | TEST MODE<br>TIME<br>EXCEEDED           | _                          | _                           | On                   | On                           | Continues                | When an END<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |
| 8120          | WDT CLOCK<br>CHECK<br>ERROR             | _                          | _                           | Off                  | Flicker                      | Stop                     | Always                                  |  |
| 8300          | CC-LINK<br>REMOTE<br>DETECTION<br>ERROR | CC-Link Safety information | CC-Link Safety information  | Off/On <sup>*1</sup> | Flicker/<br>On <sup>*1</sup> | Stop/<br>Continues<br>*1 | Always                                  |  |

\*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).
At occurrence of "F\*\*\*\*", a USER LED lights up.

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 8070                   | The initial communication between CPU<br>A and CPU B was unsuccessful.  |  |                      |
| 8071                   | CPU A and CPU B cannot send data to each other.   | <ul><li>Take measure against noise.</li><li>Reset it and run it again.</li></ul>   |                      |
| 8072                   | CPU A and CPU B cannot receive data from each other.  | If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault.   | QS                   |
| 8073                   | CPU A and CPU B cannot send data to each other.   | (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)  |                      |
| 8074                   | CPU A and CPU B cannot receive data from each other.  |  |                      |
| 8080                   | Power supply voltage error has been detected in a CPU module.   | <ul> <li>Take measure against noise.</li> <li>Reset it and run it again.</li> <li>If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault.</li> <li>(Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 8090                   | The error of line voltage monitoring circuit is detected.   | <ul> <li>Take measure against noise.</li> <li>Reset it and run it again.</li> <li>If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault.</li> <li>(Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 8100                   | The continuous operation time on<br>TEST MODE exceeds the TEST MODE<br>continuous operation time set by the<br>parameter. | Confirm that the safety CPU operation<br>mode can be switched to the SAFETY<br>MODE, and start operation after<br>switching the TEST MODE to the<br>SAFETY MODE.   | QS                   |
| 8120                   | Clock stop of the WDT is detected.  | <ul> <li>Take measure against noise.</li> <li>Reset it and run it again.</li> <li>If the same error is displayed again, this suggests a CPU module hardware fault.</li> <li>(Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 8300                   | Error information is received from CC-<br>Link Safety remote station.   | Confirm the error code of the relevant<br>CC-Link Safety remote station. (Refer to<br>the manual of the CC-Link Safety<br>remote module for the confirmation.)   | QS                   |

| Error         | Frror                                   | Error Common Individual LED Status |                               | Common Individual LED Status CPU |                              | CPU                      | Diagnostic  |  |
|---------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Code<br>(SD0) | Message                                 | Information<br>(SD5 to 15)         | Information<br>(SD16 to 26)   | RUN                              | ERROR                        | Operation<br>Status      | Timing  |  |
| 8310          | CC-LINK<br>PRODUCT<br>INFO.<br>MISMATCH | CC-Link Safety information         | CC-Link Safety<br>information | Off/On <sup>*1</sup>             | Flicker/<br>On <sup>*1</sup> | Stop/<br>Continues<br>*1 | Always  |  |
| 8320          |   |                                    |                               |                                  |                              |                          | While<br>initializing<br>remote station                       |  |
| 8321          |   |                                    |                               |                                  |                              |                          | Always  |  |
| 8322          | CC-LINK<br>DATA<br>RECEPTION<br>TIMEOUT | CC-Link Safety<br>information      | CC-Link Safety<br>information | Off/On <sup>*1</sup>             | Flicker/<br>On <sup>*1</sup> | Stop/<br>Continues<br>*1 | When<br>receiving<br>remote<br>station's error<br>information |  |

\*1 The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status).

\*2 At occurrence of "F\*\*\*\*", a USER LED lights up.

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause   | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|--|--|----------------------|
| 8310                   | The installed product is different from the specified one by network parameter.                                    | Check that [Model name], [Module<br>technical version] or [Production<br>information] of the CC-Link Safety<br>remote station set in the network<br>parameter matches the product<br>information of the relevant CC-Link<br>Safety remote station.(Refer to the<br>manual of the CC-Link Safety remote<br>module for the confirmation.)  | QS                   |
| 8320                   | The response data cannot be received during the initial processing of CC-Link Safety remote station.               | <ul> <li>Check that the following operations<br/>are not executed.</li> <li>(1)Switching the operation mode</li> </ul>   | QS                   |
| 8321                   | The response data cannot be received during the normal communication with CC-Link Safety remote station.           | (5)Writing the program memory to<br>ROM<br>(6)Registration/change of the CPU   | QS                   |
| 8322                   | The response data cannot be received<br>during processing error information<br>from CC-Link Safety remote station. | <ul> <li>access password</li> <li>(7)Initialization of PLC memory</li> <li>(If executed, this error may occur due to the increase of the interval between data communications of CC-Link Safety.)</li> <li>When instantaneous power failure occurs to the supply power, change to the asynchronous mode or slow down the speed.</li> <li>Execute the link test to check the soundness of transmission path.</li> <li>Check the setting of transmission speed.</li> <li>Check if the setting value of the Safety refresh monitoring time is appropriate.</li> </ul> | QS                   |

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error<br>Message    | Common<br>Information<br>(SD5 to 15) | Individual<br>Information<br>(SD16 to 26) | LED S                | Status<br>ERROR | CPU<br>Operation<br>Status | Diagnostic<br>Timing             |  |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| 8330                   |                     |                                      |   |                      |                 |                            |                                  |  |
| 8331                   |                     |                                      |   |                      |                 |                            |                                  |  |
| 8332                   | CC-LINK<br>RECEIVED | CC-Link Safety                       | CC-Link Safety                            | Off/On <sup>*1</sup> | Flicker/        | Stop/<br>Continues         | Always                           |  |
| 8333                   | DATA ERROR          |                                      |   |                      |                 |                            |                                  |  |
| 8334                   |                     |                                      |   |                      |                 |                            |                                  |  |
| 9000                   | F**** *2            | Program error<br>location            | Annunciator<br>number                     | On                   | Off             | Continue                   | When<br>instruction<br>executed. |  |

The operating status of a CPU module in case of an error can be set in the "Operation settings during remote station error" of "Parameter". The default is set \*1 to "Stop" (The LED indication changes according to the status). At occurrence of "F\*\*\*\*", a USER LED lights up.

\*2

| Error<br>Code<br>(SD0) | Error Contents and Cause  | Corrective Action  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| 8330                   | The received command differs from the expected value.   | <ul> <li>Check the cable status visually or by<br/>a line test.</li> </ul>   | QS                   |
| 8331                   | Lapse in separated receiving data has occurred.   | <ul> <li>Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety<br/>master module or the relevant CC-<br/>Link Safety remote module (Contact<br/>your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul>   | QS                   |
| 8332                   | The link ID in receiving data is different from the expected value.                                     | <ul> <li>Check if the link ID setting of the relevant remote station and the link ID that has been set in the network parameter are identical.</li> <li>Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety master module or the relevant CC-Link Safety remote module (Contact your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul> | QS                   |
| 8333                   | The running No. in receiving data is different from the expected value.                                 | <ul> <li>Check if the setting value of the<br/>Safety refresh monitoring time is<br/>appropriate.</li> <li>Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety<br/>master module or the relevant CC-<br/>Link Safety remote module (Contact<br/>your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul>                                 | QS                   |
| 8334                   | The CC-Link Safety master station cannot recognize the separated data.                                  | <ul> <li>Check the cable status visually or by<br/>a line test.</li> <li>Hardware error of the CC-Link Safety<br/>master module or the relevant CC-<br/>Link Safety remote module (Contact<br/>your local Mitsubishi representative.)</li> </ul>   | QS                   |
| 9000                   | Annunciator (F) was set ON<br>(**** in the error message indicates the<br>detected annunciator number.) | Read the individual information of the<br>error using the GX Developer, and<br>check the program corresponding to the<br>numerical value (annunciator number).   | QS                   |

CPU module can perform the cancel operation for errors only when the errors allow the CPU module to continue its operation.

To cancel the errors, follow the steps shown below.

- 1) Read the special register SD81 with GX Developer and confirm the cause of the continuation error that currently occurs in the CPU module.
- 2) Eliminate the cause of the error.
- 3) Store the error code to be canceled in the special register SD50.
- 4) Energize the special relay SM50 (OFF  $\rightarrow$  ON).
- 5) Read the special register SD81 with GX Developer again and confirm that the bit corresponding to the canceled continuation error is turned OFF.
- 6) Turn the special relay SM50 OFF.

After the CPU module is reset by the canceling of the error, the special relays, special registers, and LEDs associated with the error are returned to the status under which the error occurred.

If the same error occurs again after the cancellation of the error, it will be registered again in the error history.

When multiple enunciators(F) detected are canceled, the first one with No. F only is canceled.

If the canceling of errors is performed when multiple continuation errors are occurring, the LED indication and error information of the CPU module operate as follows.

|                                 | LED Indication *1        | Error Information              |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Error Canceling Status          | ("ERR." LED, "BAT." LED, | (SM0, SM1, SM5, SM16, SD0      |
|                                 | "USER" LED)              | to 26)                         |
|                                 |                          | The error information of the   |
| Before canceling errors         | On                       | continuation error that        |
|                                 |                          | occurred last is stored.       |
|                                 | Ļ                        |                                |
| The error which occurred last   |                          |                                |
| is cancelled.                   | On                       | Returned to the status without |
| (The continuation error that is | OII                      | error.                         |
| not canceled remains.)          |                          |                                |
| Errors other than the           |                          |                                |
| continuation error that         |                          | No change                      |
| occurred last are cancelled.    | On                       | (The error information that    |
| (The continuation error that is |                          | occurred last is retained.)    |
| not canceled remains.)          |                          |                                |
|                                 |                          |                                |

All the continuation errors are Off No error

\*1: 1) Error code: When 1600 (BATTERY ERROR) occurs, only "BAT." LED turns on.

Error code: When canceling the error code 1600, "BAT." LED turns off.

2) Error code: When 9000 ( $F^{****}$ ) occurs, only "USER" LED turns on.

Error code: When canceling the error code 9000, "USER" LED turns off.

Refer to the following manual for details of error canceling. → QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)

## 

 When the error is canceled with the error code to be canceled stored in the SD50, the lower one digit of the code is neglected. (Example)

If error codes 2100 and 2106 occur, and error code 2100 to cancel error code 2106.

If error codes 2100 and 2125 occur, error code 2125 is not canceled even if error code 2100 is canceled.

2. Errors developed due to trouble in other than the CPU module are not canceled even if the special relay (SM50) and special register (SD50) are used to cancel the error.

(Example)

Since "INTELLIGENT FUNCTION MODULE DOWN" is the error that occurred in the base unit, intelligent function module, etc. the error cause cannot be removed even if the error is canceled by the special relay (SM50) and special register (SD50).

Refer to the error code list and remove the error cause.

# MEMO

| <br> |
|------|
|      |
| <br> |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |



INDEX

8

QSCPU DEDICATED INSTRUCTIONS

ERROR CODES

# Appendix 1.1 Definition

- (1) Processing time taken by the QSCPU is the total of the following processing times.
  - Total of each instruction processing time
  - · END processing time
  - I/O refresh time
- Instruction processing time
   This is the total of processing time of each instruction shown in Appendix 1.2
- (3) END processing time END instruction processing time is the total of the following processing times.
  - END instruction processing time shown in Appendix 1.2
  - Auto refresh time of CC-Link Safety<sup>\*1</sup>
  - MELSECNET/H refresh time\*2
  - Communication processing time with GX Developer \*3

\*1: Refer to the following manual for the auto refresh time of CC-Link Safety. • CC-Link Safety System Master Module User's Manual

- \*2: Refer to the following manual for the MELSECNET/H refresh time.
  - QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)
- \*3: Also refer to the following manual for the communication processing time with the GX Developer.
   QSCPU User's Manual (Function Explanation, Program Fundamentals)
- (4) I/O refresh time can be calculated using the equation below.

I/O refresh time ( $\mu$ s) = Number of I/O points  $\times$  0.224 + 310 ( $\mu$ s)

(5) Calculation of processing time

The total of the processing time when executed by the QSCPU is calculated as follows:



The processing times for the individual instructions are shown in the table on the following pages.

Operation processing times can vary substantially depending on the nature of the sources and destinations of the instructions, and the values contained in the following tables should therefore be taken as a set of general guidelines to processing times rather than as being strictly accurate.

(1) Sequence instruction

| Instruction                     | Condition          | s (Device)                                       | Processing Time (µs) |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| LD<br>LDI<br>AND                | X0                 |  | 0.10                 |  |
| ANI<br>OR<br>ORI                | D                  | 0.0  | 0.15                 |  |
| LDP<br>LDF<br>ANDP              | x                  | 0  | 0 15                 |  |
| ANDF<br>ORP<br>ORF              | D                  | 0.0  | 0.10                 |  |
| ANB<br>ORB<br>MPS<br>MRD<br>MPP | _                  |  | 0.10                 |  |
| INV                             | When not<br>When e | executed xecuted                                 | 0.10                 |  |
| MEP<br>MEF                      | When not<br>When e | executed xecuted                                 | 0.15                 |  |
| EGP                             | When not executed  | (OFF→OFF)<br>(ON→ON)                             | 0.10                 |  |
|                                 | When executed      | $(OFF \rightarrow ON)$<br>$(ON \rightarrow OFF)$ |                      |  |
|                                 | When not           | (OFF $\rightarrow$ OFF)                          | 11                   |  |
| EGF                             | executed           | (ON→ON)  | 14                   |  |
|                                 | When               | (OFF→ON)   | 14                   |  |
|                                 | executed           | $(ON \rightarrow OFF)$                           | 16                   |  |

| Instruction |      | Conditions (Device) |                                  |      | Processing Time (µs) |  |
|-------------|------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------|--|
|             |      | When no             | When not (OFF $\rightarrow$ OFF) |      |                      |  |
|             |      | change              | d (ON→ON)                        |      | 0.40                 |  |
|             | Ŷ    | When                | (OFF→ON)                         |      | 0.10                 |  |
|             |      | change              | d (ON→OFF)                       |      |                      |  |
|             |      | When no             | ot (OFF→OFF)                     |      |                      |  |
|             |      | change              | d (ON→ON)                        |      |                      |  |
|             | D0.0 | When                | (OFF→ON)                         |      | 0.20                 |  |
|             |      | change              | d (ON→OFF)                       |      |                      |  |
|             |      |                     | When OFF                         |      | 18                   |  |
| OUT         | F    | When                | When displayed                   |      | 370                  |  |
|             |      | ON                  | Display completed                |      | 240                  |  |
|             |      | W                   | hen not executed                 |      | 0.55                 |  |
|             | т    | When                | After Time Up                    |      | 0.55                 |  |
|             | 1    | executed            | When added                       | К    | 0.55                 |  |
|             |      |                     | When added                       | D    | 0.60                 |  |
|             | С    | When not executed   |                                  | 0.55 |                      |  |
|             |      | When                | After Time Up                    |      | 0.55                 |  |
|             |      | executed            | When added                       | К    | 0.55                 |  |
|             |      |                     |                                  |      | 0.60                 |  |
|             |      | W                   | hen not executed                 |      | 0.55                 |  |
| OUTH        | т    | When                | After Time Up                    |      | 0.55                 |  |
|             |      | executed            | When added                       | К    | 0.55                 |  |
|             |      |                     |                                  |      | 0.60                 |  |
|             |      | When not executed   |                                  |      | 0.10                 |  |
|             |      |                     | When not changed                 | ł    | 0.10                 |  |
|             | Y    | When                | (ON→ON)                          |      |                      |  |
|             |      | executed            | When changed                     |      | 0.10                 |  |
|             |      |                     | (OFF→ON)                         |      |                      |  |
|             |      | W                   | hen not executed                 |      | 0.20                 |  |
| SET         |      |                     | When not changed                 | 1    | 0.20                 |  |
|             | D0.0 | When                | (ON→ON)                          |      | 0.20                 |  |
|             |      | executed            | When changed                     |      | 0.20                 |  |
|             |      |                     | $(OFF{\rightarrow}ON)$           |      |                      |  |
|             |      | W                   | hen not executed                 |      | 0.25                 |  |
|             | F    | When                | When displayed                   |      | 365                  |  |
|             |      | executed            | Display completed                |      | 235                  |  |

| Instruction   |           | Co                | onditions (Device)      | Processing Time (µs) |
|---------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|               |           | W                 | hen not executed        | 0.10                 |
|               |           | When not changed  |                         | 0.10                 |
|               | Y         | When              | (OFF $\rightarrow$ OFF) | 0.10                 |
|               |           | executed          | When changed            | 0.10                 |
|               |           |                   | $(ON \rightarrow OFF)$  | 0.10                 |
|               |           | W                 | hen not executed        | 0.20                 |
|               |           |                   | When not changed        | 0.20                 |
|               | D0.0      | When              | (ON→ON)                 | 0.20                 |
|               |           | executed          | When changed            | 0.20                 |
| RST           |           |                   | $(OFF \rightarrow ON)$  | 0.20                 |
|               | SM        | W                 | hen not executed        | 0.10                 |
|               | OW        |                   | When executed           | 0.10                 |
|               | F         | When not executed |                         | 0.25                 |
|               |           | When              | When displayed          | 115                  |
|               |           | executed          | Display completed       | 87                   |
|               | T, C<br>D | When not executed |                         | 0.40                 |
|               |           | When executed     |                         | 0.50                 |
|               |           | When not executed |                         | 0.20                 |
|               |           | When executed     |                         | 0.30                 |
| PLS           |           |                   |                         | 7.1                  |
| PLF           |           |                   |                         | 7.1                  |
| FF            | Y         | W                 | hen not executed        | 0.25                 |
|               |           | When executed     |                         | 4.9                  |
| MC            |           |                   | M0                      | 0.20                 |
| MC            |           |                   | D0.0                    | 0.30                 |
| MCR           |           |                   |                         | 0.10                 |
| END           |           | Pe                | rforms error check      | 8200                 |
| NOP           |           |                   |                         | 0.10                 |
| NOPLF<br>PAGE |           | _                 |                         | 0.10                 |

### (2) Basic instructions

The processing time when the instruction is not executed is calculated as follows: 0.10  $\times$  (Number of steps of each instruction +1)  $\mu s$ 

| Instruction | Condition        | Processing Time (µs)        |      |
|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| 10-         | When continu     | 0.40                        |      |
| LD -        | When no          | continuity                  | 0.40 |
|             | When not         | executed                    | 0.35 |
| AND =       | When executed    | When continuity established | 0.40 |
|             | when executed    | When no continuity          | 0.40 |
|             | When not         | executed                    | 0.35 |
| OR =        | When everyted    | When continuity established | 0.40 |
|             | when executed    | When no continuity          | 0.40 |
|             | When continu     | ity established             | 0.40 |
|             | When no          | continuity                  | 0.40 |
|             | When not         | 0.35                        |      |
| AND < >     | \A/bara aveauted | When continuity established | 0.40 |
|             | when executed    | When no continuity          | 0.40 |
|             | When not         | 0.35                        |      |
| OR < >      |                  | When continuity established | 0.40 |
|             | when executed    | When no continuity          | 0.40 |
|             | When continu     | 0.40                        |      |
|             | When no          | 0.40                        |      |
|             | When not         | 0.35                        |      |
| AND >       | When everyted    | When continuity established | 0.40 |
|             | when executed    | When no continuity          | 0.40 |
|             | When not         | 0.35                        |      |
| OR >        | When everyted    | When continuity established | 0.40 |
|             | when executed    | When no continuity          | 0.40 |
|             | When continu     | ity established             | 0.40 |
| LD < =      | When no          | 0.40                        |      |

App-6

| Instruction | Conditions (Device)         |                                | Processing Time (µs) |
|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
|             | When                        | 0.35                           |                      |
| AND < =     |                             | When continuity established    | 0.40                 |
|             | when executed               | When no continuity             | 0.40                 |
|             | When                        | not executed                   | 0.35                 |
| OR < =      |                             | When continuity established    | 0.40                 |
|             | when executed               | When no continuity             | 0.40                 |
|             | When conti                  | inuity established             | 0.40                 |
|             | When                        | no continuity                  | 0.40                 |
|             | When                        | not executed                   | 0.35                 |
| AND <       | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.40                 |
|             | When executed               | When no continuity             | 0.40                 |
|             | When                        | not executed                   | 0.35                 |
| OR <        | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.40                 |
|             | When executed               | When no continuity             | 0.40                 |
| LD>=        | When conti                  | inuity established             | 0.40                 |
|             | When                        | no continuity                  | 0.40                 |
|             | When                        | not executed                   | 0.35                 |
| AND > =     | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.40                 |
|             | When exceeded               | When no continuity             | 0.40                 |
|             | When not executed           |                                | 0.35                 |
| OR > =      | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.40                 |
|             |                             | When no continuity             | 0.40                 |
| LDD =       | When conti                  | inuity established             | 0.50                 |
|             | When                        | 0.50                           |                      |
|             | When not executed           |                                | 0.40                 |
| ANDD =      | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.50                 |
|             |                             | When no continuity             | 0.50                 |
|             | When not executed           |                                | 0.40                 |
| ORD =       | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.50                 |
|             | When no continuity          |                                | 0.50                 |
| LDD < >     | When conti                  | 0.50                           |                      |
|             | When                        | 0.50                           |                      |
|             | When                        | not executed                   | 0.40                 |
| ANDD < >    | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.50                 |
|             |                             | When no continuity             | 0.50                 |
|             | vvnen                       | not executed                   | 0.40                 |
| ORD < >     | When executed               | When continuity established    | 0.50                 |
|             |                             | vvnen no continuity            | 0.50                 |
| LDD >       | When continuity established |                                | 0.50                 |
|             | vvnen<br>When               |                                | 0.50                 |
|             | when                        | N/ban continuity cotablished   | 0.40                 |
| ANDD >      | When executed               | When no continuity established | 0.50                 |
|             | \ <b>\/L</b>                |                                | 0.50                 |
|             | vvnen                       |                                | 0.40                 |
|             | When executed               |                                | 0.50                 |
|             | 14/6                        |                                | 0.50                 |
| LDD < =     | vvnen conti                 |                                | 0.50                 |
|             | vvnen                       | 0.50                           |                      |

| Instruction         | Conditions (Device) |                             | Processing Time (µs) |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
|                     | When not            | texecuted                   | 0.40                 |
| ANDD < =            |                     | When continuity established | 0.50                 |
|                     | when executed       | When no continuity          | 0.50                 |
|                     | When not            | texecuted                   | 0.40                 |
| ORD < =             |                     | When continuity established | 0.50                 |
|                     | when executed       | When no continuity          | 0.50                 |
|                     | When continu        | ity established             | 0.50                 |
|                     | When no             | continuity                  | 0.50                 |
|                     | When not            | texecuted                   | 0.40                 |
| ANDD <              | When executed       | When continuity established | 0.50                 |
|                     | When executed       | When no continuity          | 0.50                 |
|                     | When not            | executed                    | 0.40                 |
| ORD <               | When executed       | When continuity established | 0.50                 |
|                     | When executed       | When no continuity          | 0.50                 |
| LDD > =             | When continu        | ity established             | 0.50                 |
|                     | When no             | continuity                  | 0.50                 |
|                     | When not            | texecuted                   | 0.40                 |
| ANDD > =            | When executed       | When continuity established | 0.50                 |
|                     | When excedied       | When no continuity          | 0.50                 |
|                     | When not executed   |                             | 0.40                 |
| ORD > =             | When executed       | When continuity established | 0.50                 |
|                     | When excouled       | When no continuity          | 0.50                 |
| + (S) (D)           | W/ben e             | 0.50                        |                      |
| +P (S) (D)          | When e              |                             |                      |
| + \$1 \$2 D         |                     |                             | 0.00                 |
| +P \$1 \$2 D        | when e              | executed                    | 0.60                 |
| + (S) (D)           | When e              | 0.50                        |                      |
| - P (S (D)          |                     | 0.00                        |                      |
| + \$1 \$2 D         | W/ben e             | 0.60                        |                      |
| - P (S) (S2 (D)     | Wich                |                             | 0.00                 |
| D+ S D              | When e              | executed                    | 0.65                 |
| D+P S D             |                     |                             | 0.00                 |
| D+ \$1 \$2 D        | When e              | executed                    | 0.75                 |
| D+P \$1 \$2 D       |                     |                             |                      |
| D – S D             | When e              | executed                    | 0.65                 |
| D – P (S) (D)       |                     |                             |                      |
| D – §1 §2 D         | When e              | executed                    | 0.75                 |
| D – P 🔄 😒 D         |                     |                             |                      |
| * \$1 \$2 D         | When e              | executed                    | 0.55                 |
| * P \$1 \$2 D       |                     |                             |                      |
| / \$1 \$2 D         | -                   | 14                          |                      |
| /P (\$1) (\$2) (D)  |                     |                             |                      |
| D * (51) (52) (D)   | -                   | _                           | 42                   |
| D * P (S1) (S2) (D) |                     |                             |                      |
| D/ (\$1) (\$2) (D)  | -                   | _                           | 25                   |
| D/P (\$1) (\$2) (D) |                     |                             |                      |

| Instruction     | Conditions (Device) | Processing Time (µs) |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| INC             |                     | 0.35                 |
| INCP            |                     | 0.00                 |
| DINC            | _                   | 0.45                 |
| DINCP           |                     |                      |
| DEC             | _                   | 0.35                 |
| DECP            |                     |                      |
| DDEC            | _                   | 0.45                 |
| DDECP           |                     |                      |
| BCD             | _                   | 16                   |
| BCDP            |                     |                      |
| DBCD            | _                   | 23                   |
| DBCDP           |                     |                      |
| BIN             | —                   | 15                   |
| DINP            |                     |                      |
|                 | —                   | 18                   |
|                 |                     |                      |
| NEGP            | —                   | 14                   |
| DNEG            |                     |                      |
| DNEGP           | —                   | 15                   |
| MOV             |                     |                      |
| MOVP            | (S) = D0, (D) = D1  | 0.35                 |
|                 |                     |                      |
| DMOVD           | (s) = D0, (D) = D1  | 0.45                 |
|                 |                     |                      |
| CML             | —                   | 0.35                 |
|                 |                     |                      |
|                 | —                   | 0.45                 |
|                 |                     |                      |
| BMOV (S) (D) n  | n = 1               | 35                   |
| BMOVP (S) (D) n | n = 96              | 67                   |
| FMOV S D n      | n = 1               | 30                   |
| FMOVP S D n     | n = 96              | 48                   |

#### (3) Application instructions

The processing time when the instruction is not executed is calculated as follows: 0.10  $\times$  (Number of steps of each instruction +1)  $\mu s$ 

| Instruction           | Conditions (Device) | Processing Time (µs) |  |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| WAND S D              |                     | 0.50                 |  |
| WANDP S D             | when executed       | 0.50                 |  |
| WAND \$1 \$2 D        | When executed       | 0.60                 |  |
| wandp \$1 \$2 D       | When executed       |                      |  |
| DAND S D              | When executed       | 0.65                 |  |
| DANDP § D             |                     | 0.00                 |  |
| DAND (\$1) (\$2) (D)  | When executed       | 0.75                 |  |
| DANDP (\$1) (\$2) (D) | When executed       | 0.75                 |  |
| WOR S D               | When executed       | 0.50                 |  |
| WORP (SD)             |                     | 0.00                 |  |
| WOR (\$1) (\$2) (D)   | When executed       | 0.60                 |  |
| WORP (\$1) (\$2) (D)  | When executed       | 0.00                 |  |
| DOR S D               | When executed       | 0.65                 |  |
| DORP S D              | When executed       | 0.00                 |  |
| DOR \$1 \$2 D         | When executed       | 0.75                 |  |
| DORP (\$1) (\$2) (D)  | When executed       | 0.10                 |  |
| WXOR (S) (D)          | When executed       | 0.50                 |  |
| WXORP § D             |                     |                      |  |
| WXOR (\$) (\$2 (D)    | When executed       | 0.60                 |  |
| WXORP SI S2 D         |                     | 0.00                 |  |
| DXOR S D              | When executed       | 0.65                 |  |
| DXORP § D             |                     | 0.00                 |  |
| DXOR \$1 \$2 D        | When executed       | 0.75                 |  |
| DXORP (S) (S2 (D)     |                     |                      |  |
| WXNR (S) (D)          | When executed       | 0.50                 |  |
| WXNRP § D             |                     |                      |  |
| WXNR (\$1) (\$2) (D)  | When executed       | 0.60                 |  |
| WXNRP § § D           |                     |                      |  |
| DXNR S D              | When executed       | 0.65                 |  |
| DXNRP § D             |                     |                      |  |
| DXNR (5) (52 (D)      | When executed       | 0.75                 |  |
| DXNRP \$1 \$2 D       |                     | -                    |  |

### (4) QSCPU dedicated instruction

| Instruction   | Conditions (Device)   | Processing Time (µs) |
|---------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|               | When executed (K1234) | 344                  |
| S.QSABORT (S) | When not executed     | 34                   |

Special relays, SM, are internal relays whose applications are fixed in the PLC. For this reason, they cannot be used by sequence programs in the same way as the normal internal relays.

However, they can be turned ON or OFF as needed in order to control the CPU module and remote I/O modules.

The heading descriptions in the following special relay lists are shown in TableApp.2.1.

TableApp.2.1 Descriptions of the special relay lists headings

| Item                 | Function of Item   |   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Number               | <ul> <li>Indicates special reg</li> </ul>  | Indicates special register number                     |  |  |  |  |
| Name                 | <ul> <li>Indicates name of s</li> </ul>  | Indicates name of special register                    |  |  |  |  |
| Meaning              | <ul> <li>Indicates contents c</li> </ul>   | f special register                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Explanation          | <ul> <li>Discusses contents</li> </ul>   | Discusses contents of special register in more detail |  |  |  |  |
| Set by<br>(When set) | Discusses contents of special register in more detail     Indicates whether the relay is set by the system or user, and, if it is set by the system, when setting is performed.     Set by>     S : Set by system     U : Set by user (sequence programs or test operations from GX Developer)     S/U : Set by both system and user <when set="">     Indicated only for registers set by system     Every END : Set during every END processing     Initial : Set only during initial processing (when power supply is turned ON, or when going from STOP to R     Status change : Set only when there is a change in status     Error : Set when error occurs     Instruction execution : Set when instruction is executed</when> |   |  |  |  |  |

For details on the following items, refer to the following manuals:

- Networks → CC-Link Safety Master Module User's Manual
  - → Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)

## 

In the program that achieves the safety function, only SM1000 to SM1299 can be used.

Special relay other than SM1000 to SM1299 cannot be used in the program that achieves the safety function.

## (1) Diagnostic Information

| Number | Name                         | Meaning  | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When Set)      | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------|
| SM0    | Diagnostic<br>errors         | OFF : No error<br>ON : Error   | <ul> <li>Turns ON when an error is detected by diagnostics<br/>(Includes when an annunciator is ON)</li> <li>Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.</li> </ul>                               | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM1    | Self-diagnosis<br>error      | OFF : No self-diagnosis<br>errors<br>ON : Self-diagnosis                         | <ul> <li>Turns ON when an error is detected by self-<br/>diagnostics<br/>(Does not include when an annunciator is<br/>ON)</li> <li>Remains ON if the condition is restored to<br/>normal thereafter.</li> </ul>     | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM5    | Error common information     | OFF : No error common<br>information<br>ON : Error common<br>information         | When SM0 is ON, ON if there is error<br>common information  | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM16   | Error individual information | OFF : No error individual<br>information<br>ON : Error individual<br>information | <ul> <li>When SM0 is ON, ON if there is error<br/>individual information</li> </ul>   | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM50   | Error reset                  | $OFF \rightarrow ON$ : Error reset   | Conducts error reset operation  | U                         |                      |
| SM51   | Battery low<br>latch         | OFF : Normal<br>ON : Battery low   | <ul> <li>ON if battery voltage at CPU module or<br/>memory card drops below rated value.</li> <li>Remains ON if the battery voltage returns to<br/>normal thereafter.</li> <li>Synchronous with BAT. LED</li> </ul> | S (Error)                 | QS                   |
| SM52   | Battery low                  | OFF : Normal<br>ON : Battery low   | <ul> <li>Same as SM51, but goes OFF subsequently<br/>when battery voltage returns to normal.</li> </ul>   | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM53   | AC DOWN<br>detection         | OFF : AC DOWN not<br>detected<br>ON : AC DOWN<br>detected                        | Turns ON if an instantaneous power failure of<br>within 20ms occurs during use of the AC<br>power supply module.<br>Reset when the power supply is switched<br>OFF, then ON.  | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM56   | Operation error              | OFF : Normal<br>ON : Operation error   | <ul> <li>ON when operation error is generated</li> <li>Remains ON if the condition is restored to<br/>normal thereafter.</li> </ul>   | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM61   | I/O module<br>verify error   | OFF : Normal<br>ON : Error   | <ul> <li>Turns ON if the I/O module differs from the status registered at power on.</li> <li>Remains ON if the condition is restored to normal thereafter.</li> </ul>   | S (Error)                 |                      |
| SM62   | Annunciator detection        | OFF : Not detected<br>ON : Detected  | Goes ON if even one annunciator F goes ON.  | S (Instruction execution) |                      |

## (2) System information

| Number | Name                       | Meaning   | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When Set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|----------------------------|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SM203  | STOP contact               | STOP status   | Goes ON at STOP status  | S (Status change)    |                      |
| SM213  | Clock data read request    | OFF : Ignored<br>ON : Read request  | When this relay is ON, clock data is read to<br>SD210 to SD213 as BCD values. | U                    |                      |
| SM232  | Number of<br>writes to ROM | OFF : Within the number<br>of writes<br>ON : Over the number of<br>writes | Turns ON when the number of writes to ROM exceeds 100,000.                    | S (Error)            | QS                   |

#### TableApp.2.3 Special relay

#### (3) System clocks/counters

#### TableApp.2.4 Special relay

| Number | Name                           | Meaning          | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When Set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SM400  | Always ON                      | ON<br>OFF        | Normally is ON   | S (Every END)        |                      |
| SM401  | Always OFF                     | ON<br>OFF        | Normally is OFF  | S (Every END)        |                      |
| SM402  | After RUN, ON for 1 scan only  | ON 1 scan        | After RUN, ON for 1 scan only.   | S (Every END)        |                      |
| SM403  | After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only | ON<br>OFF 1 scan | After RUN, OFF for 1 scan only.  | S (Every END)        |                      |
| SM410  | 0.1 second<br>clock            | 0.05s            |  |                      | QS                   |
| SM411  | 0.2 second<br>clock            | 0.1s             | Repeatedly changes between ON and OFF<br>at each designated time interval.   | S (Status change)    |                      |
| SM412  | 1 second clock                 | 0.5s             | When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a CPU module reset is performed, goes from OFF to start.  | G (Glatus change)    | ange)                |
| SM413  | 2 second clock                 | 1s1s             |  |                      |                      |
| SM414  | 2n second<br>clock             | ns               | <ul> <li>This relay alternates between ON and OFF at<br/>intervals of the time (unit: s) specified in<br/>SD414.</li> <li>When PLC power supply is turned OFF or a<br/>CPU module reset is performed, goes from<br/>OFF to start.</li> </ul> | S (Status change)    |                      |

## (4) Safety CPU

#### TableApp.2.5 Special relay

| Number | Name   | Meaning   | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When Set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SM560  | TEST MODE<br>flag  | OFF : Other than TEST<br>MODE<br>ON : TEST MODE                   | <ul> <li>Turns ON when operating on the TEST<br/>MODE.</li> <li>Turns OFF when operating on the other<br/>mode (SAFETY MODE, SAFETY MODE<br/>(wait-for-restart)).</li> </ul> | S (Status change)    | 08                   |
| SM561  | Continuous<br>RUN of<br>tolerance time<br>setting for the<br>TEST MODE | OFF : Within the setting<br>time<br>ON : Over the setting<br>time | <ul> <li>Turns ON when the continuous RUN of<br/>tolerance time set for the TEST MODE in the<br/>parameter is exceeded.</li> </ul>   | S (Error)            | 29                   |

## (5) Boot operation

#### TableApp.2.6 Special relay

| Number | Name           | Meaning  | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When Set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|----------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SM660  | Boot operation | OFF : Program memory<br>execution<br>ON : During boot<br>operation | <ul> <li>(On the TEST MODE)</li> <li>Turns ON during the boot operation from<br/>standard ROM.</li> <li>Turns OFF when the boot operation from<br/>standard ROM is not run.</li> <li>(On the SAFETY MODE)</li> <li>Always ON</li> </ul> | S (Initial)          | QS                   |

## (6) Instruction-Related Special Relays

#### TableApp.2.7 Special relay

| Number | Name  | Meaning   | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When Set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|---|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SM722  | BIN/DBIN<br>instruction error<br>disabling flag | OFF : Error detection<br>performed<br>ON : Error detection not<br>performed | Turned ON when "OPERATION ERROR" is<br>suppressed for BIN or DBIN instruction. | U                    | QS                   |

## (7) CC-Link Safety

#### TableApp.2.8 Special relay

| Number | Name  | Meaning                                    | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When Set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|---|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SM1004 | Safety station<br>refresh<br>communication<br>status<br>(Safety master<br>module 1) | OFF : Nomal<br>ON : Communication<br>error | The safety station refresh communication atatus is stored. (The status of each station are stored in SD1004 to SD1007.) | S (Status change)    |                      |
| SM1204 | Safety station<br>refresh<br>communication<br>status<br>(Safety master<br>module 2) | OFF : Nomal<br>ON : Communication<br>error | The safety station refresh communication status is stored. (The status of each station are stored in SD1204 to SD1207.) | S (Status change)    | g                    |

The special registers, SD, are internal registers with fixed applications in the PLC. For this reason, it is not possible to use these registers in sequence programs in the same way that normal registers are used.

However, data can be written as needed in order to control the CPU modules and remote I/ O modules.

Data stored in the special registers are stored as BIN values if no special designation has been made to the contrary.

The heading descriptions in the following special register lists are shown in TableApp.3.1.

| TableApp.3.1 Descriptions of the special register list he | eadings |
|---|---------|
|---|---------|

| Item                 | Function of Item   |   |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Number               | <ul> <li>Indicates special regi</li> </ul>   | ster number   |  |  |  |
| Name                 | <ul> <li>Indicates name of sp</li> </ul>   | ecial register  |  |  |  |
| Meaning              | <ul> <li>Indicates contents of</li> </ul>  | special register  |  |  |  |
| Explanation          | Discusses contents c   | f special register in more detail   |  |  |  |
| Set by<br>(When set) | Indicates whether the<br>Set by><br>S : Set by syste<br>U : Set by user<br>S/U : Set by both<br>VWhen set><br>Indicated only for regis<br>Every END<br>Initial<br>Status change<br>Error<br>Instruction execution<br>Request<br>Writing to ROM | e relay is set by the system or user, and, if it is set by the system, when setting is performed.<br>m<br>(sequence programs or test operations from GX Developer)<br>system and user<br>sters set by system<br>: Set during every END processing<br>: Set only during initial processing (when power supply is turned ON, or when going from STOP to RUN)<br>: Set only when there is a change in status<br>: Set when error occurs<br>: Set when instruction is executed<br>: Set only when there is a user request (through SM, etc.)<br>: Set when writing to ROM |  |  |  |

For details on the following items, refer to the following manuals:

- Networks → CC-Link Safety Master Module User's Manual
  - → Q Corresponding MELSECNET/H Network System Reference Manual (PLC to PLC network)

## 

In the program that achieves the safety function, only SD1000 to SD1299 can be used.

Special register other than SD1000 to SD1299 cannot be used in the program that achieves the safety function.

## (1) Diagnostic Information

| Number | Name   | Meaning   | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD0    | Diagnostic<br>errors                               | Diagnosis error<br>code                         | <ul> <li>Error codes for errors detected by diagnostics are stored as<br/>BIN data.</li> <li>Contents identical to latest fault history information.</li> </ul>  | S (Error)            |                      |
| SD1    |  |   | Stores the year (last two digits) and month when SD0 data<br>was updated as BCD 2-digit code. <u>b15 to b8 b7 to b0</u> (Example) September, 2006<br>Year (0 to 99) Month (1 to 12) H0609  |                      |                      |
| SD2    | Clock time for<br>diagnosis<br>error<br>occurrence | Clock time for<br>diagnosis error<br>occurrence | Stores the day and hour when SD0 data was updated as BCD 2-digit code.     b15 to b8 b7 to b0 (Example) 10 a.m. on 25th     Day (1 to 31) Hour (0 to 23) H2510   | S (Error)            |                      |
| SD3    |  |   | Stores the minute and second when SD0 data was updated<br>as BCD 2-digit code. <u>b15 to b8 b7 to b0</u> (Example) 35 min. 48 sec. <u>Minutes (0 to 59)</u> Seconds (0 to 59)     H3548  |                      |                      |
| SD4    | Error<br>information<br>categories                 | Error<br>information<br>category code           | Category codes to identify what type of error information is<br>stored in the common information (SD5 to SD15) or in the<br>individual information (SD16 to SD26).<br><u>b15 to b8 b7 to b0</u><br><u>Individual information Common information category codes</u><br>• The common information category codes store the following codes:<br>0 : No error<br>1: Module No./Base No.<br>2: File name/Drive name<br>3: Time (value set)<br>4: Program error location<br>9: CC-Link Safety information<br>10: Module No./Station No.<br>• The individual information category codes store the following codes:<br>0: No error<br>2: File name/Drive name<br>3: Time (value set)<br>4: Program error location<br>9: CC-Link Safety information<br>10: Module No./Station No.<br>• The individual information category codes store the following codes:<br>0: No error<br>2: File name/Drive name<br>3: Time (value actually measured)<br>4: Program error location<br>5: Parameter number<br>6: Annunciator (F) number<br>9: Error information<br>10: CC-Link Safety information<br>11: Program abort information<br>12: File diagnostics information | S (Error)            | QS                   |

| Number | Name                           | Meaning                  | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD5    |                                |                          |   |                      |                      |
| SD6    |                                |                          | <ul> <li>Common information corresponding to the error codes (SD0) is stored here.</li> <li>The following six types of information are stored here:</li> <li>Module No./Base No.</li> </ul>   |                      |                      |
| SD7    |                                |                          | Number         Meaning           SD5         Slot No./Base No. *1           SD6         I/O No.*2           SD7   |                      |                      |
| SD8    |                                |                          | SD8           SD9           SD10           SD11           SD12  |                      |                      |
| SD9    |                                |                          | SD12<br>SD13<br>SD14<br>SD15  |                      |                      |
| SD10   | Error<br>common<br>information | Error common information | or later can be loaded, 255 is stored in SD5 (Slot No.).<br>When storing the base number to SD5, store 0 (main base<br>unit).   | S (Error)            | QS                   |
| SD11   |                                |                          | <ol> <li>When OFFFFFF is stored into SD6 (i/O No.), the i/O No.<br/>cannot be identified due to overlapping I/O No., etc. in the I/O<br/>assignment setting of the PLC parameter dialog box.<br/>Therefore, identify the error location using SD5.</li> <li>Cite accord (if the accord)</li> </ol>  |                      |                      |
| SD12   |                                |                          | Number         Meaning         (Example) File name =           SD5         Drive         MAIN.QPG           SD6         b15 to b8 b7 to b0           (41r(A)   40r(M))  |                      |                      |
| SD13   |                                |                          | SD7         File name         43H(N)         49H(I)           SD8         (ASCII code: 8 characters)         20H(SP)         20k(SP)           SD9         SD10         Extension *3         2EH(.)         20H(SP)         20H(SP)           SD11         (ASCII code: 3 characters)         51H(Q)         2EH(.)         51H(Q)         2EH(.) |                      |                      |
| SD14   |                                |                          | SD12         47H(G) 50H(P)           SD13         (Empty)           SD15         50H(P)   |                      |                      |
| SD15   |                                |                          |   |                      |                      |

\*3 : Extensions are shown in TableApp.3.3.

.....

Remark

TableApp.3.3Extension name

.

| SDn           | SDr          | า+1           | Extension | File type        |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|
| Higher 8 bits | Lower 8 bits | Higher 8 bits | name      | The type         |
| 51H           | 50H          | 41H           | QPA       | Parameters       |
| 51H           | 50H          | 47H           | QPG       | Sequence program |
| 51H           | 43H          | 44H           | QCD       | Device comment   |

. . .

. . . . . . . . . . . .

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

| Number | Name                           | Meaning                  | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD5    |                                |                          | 3) Time (value set)           Number         Meaning           SD5         Time : 1µs units (0 to 999µs)           SD6         Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms)           SD7         SD8           SD9         SD9  |                      |                      |
| SD6    |                                |                          | SD10         (Empty)           SD12         SD13           SD14         SD15  |                      |                      |
| SD7    |                                |                          | 4) Program error location           Number         Meaning           SD5         SD6           SD7         (ASCII code: 8 characters)   |                      |                      |
| SD8    |                                |                          | SD9         Extension *3         2EH(.)           SD10         (ASCII code: 3 characters)           SD11         (Empty)           SD12         Block No.*4           SD13         Step No. *4           SD14         Sequence step No. (L)           SD15         Sequence step No. (H)  | S (Error)            | QS                   |
| SD9    |                                |                          | *4: "0" is stored to the block number and the step number.<br>9) CC-Link Safety information<br>Number Meaning<br>SD5 Error classification*5<br>SD6 Error item*5<br>SD7 Link ID  |                      |                      |
| SD10   | Error<br>common<br>information | Error common information | SD8         Station No.           SD9         System area 1           SD10         System area 2           SD11         System area 3           SD12         System area 4           SD13         System area 5           SD14         System area 6           SD15         System area 7 |                      |                      |
| SD11   |                                |                          | SD16       System area 8         *5: The error classification and error item are stored only when the error code is 8300 (CC-LINK REMOTE DETECTION ERROR).         0 is stored when the error coad is other than 8300.         10) Module No./Station No.                                 |                      |                      |
| SD12   |                                |                          | Number         Meaning           SD5         Slot No.           SD6         I/O No.           SD7         Station No.           SD8         SD9   |                      |                      |
| SD13   |                                |                          | SD10         (Empty)           SD12         SD13           SD14         SD15  |                      |                      |
| SD14   |                                |                          |   |                      |                      |
| SD15   |                                |                          |   |                      |                      |

| Number | Name                               | Meaning                      | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD16   |                                    |                              | <ul> <li>Individual information corresponding to error codes (SD0) is<br/>stored here.</li> <li>There are the following nine different types of information are<br/>stored.</li> </ul>  |                      |                      |
| SD17   |                                    |                              | 2) File name/Drive name           Number         Meaning         (Example) File name =           SD16         Drive         MAIN QPG           SD17         5D18         File name           SD18         File name         41h(A)           SD19         (ASCII code: 8 characters)         43h(N)                         |                      |                      |
| SD18   |                                    |                              | SD20         20H(SP)         20H(SP)           SD21         Extension *3         2EH(.)         20H(SP)         20H(SP)           SD22         (ASCII code: 3 characters)         51H(Q)         2EH(.)           SD23         GEVEN         47H(G)         50H(P)           SD24         (Empty)         SD25         5D26 |                      |                      |
| SD19   |                                    |                              | 3) Time (value Actually measured)           Number         Meaning           SD16         Time : 1μs units (0 to 999μs)           SD17         Time : 1ms units (0 to 65535ms)           SD18         SD19  |                      |                      |
| SD20   |                                    |                              | SD20           SD21           SD23           SD24           SD25  |                      |                      |
|        |                                    |                              | 4) Program error location   |                      |                      |
| SD21   | Error<br>individual<br>information | Error individual information | Number     Meaning       SD16   | S (Error)            | QS                   |
| SD22   |                                    |                              | SD19         SD20         Extension *3         2EH(.)           SD21         (ASCII code: 3 characters)         SD22         (Empty)  |                      |                      |
|        |                                    |                              | SD23         Block No. *6           SD24         Step No. *6           SD25         Sequence step No. (L)           SD26         Sequence step No. (H)  |                      |                      |
| 0000   |                                    |                              | *6: "0" is stored to the block number and the step number.  |                      |                      |
| 3023   |                                    |                              | 5) Parameter No. 6) Annunciator number           Number         Meaning           SD16         Parameter No.           SD16         No.           SD17         SD17   |                      |                      |
| SD24   |                                    |                              | SD18         SD18           SD19         SD19           SD20         SD20           SD21         (Empty)           SD23         SD24           SD24         SD24           SD25         SD24           SD25         SD24           SD25         SD25           SD26         SD26  |                      |                      |
| SD25   |                                    |                              | 9) Error information Number Meaning   |                      |                      |
|        |                                    |                              | SD to Error Information 1<br>SD17 Error Information 2<br>SD18 Error Information 3   |                      |                      |
| SD26   |                                    |                              | SD19     Error information 4       SD20     Error information 5       SD21     Error information 6       SD22     Error information 7       SD23     Error information 8       SD24     Error information 9       SD25     Error information 10   |                      |                      |
|        |                                    |                              | SD26 Error information 11   |                      |                      |

| Number       | Name                                   | Meaning  | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------------|--|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD16<br>SD17 |  |  | 10) CC-Link Safety information           Number         Meaning           SD16         Number of items for individual information           SD17         individual information 1           SD18         individual information 2           SD19         individual information 3           SD20         individual information 4 |                      |                      |
| SD18         |  |  | SD21     individual information 5       SD22     individual information 6       SD23     individual information 7       SD24     individual information 8       SD25     individual information 9   |                      |                      |
| SD19         |  |  | SD26         individual information 0           11)         Program abort information   |                      |                      |
| SD20         |  |  | Number         Weating           SD16         Abort code *5           SD17         SD18           SD19         SD19   |                      |                      |
| SD21         | Error<br>individual<br>information     | Error individual information   | SD20           SD21           SD22           SD23   | S (Error)            |                      |
| SD22         |  |  | SD24<br>SD25<br>SD26<br>*5 : The specified abort code is stored by the S.QSABORT  |                      |                      |
| SD23         |  |  | instruction.<br>12) File diagostics information<br>Number Meaning (Example) File name =   |                      |                      |
| SD24         |  |  | SD16         Error<br>information         Drive No.         MAIN.QPG<br>b15 to b8 b7 to b0           SD17         File name         43H(N) 49H(I)           SD18         File name         20H(SP) 20x(SP)  |                      |                      |
| SD25         |  |  | SD19         (Holl rode: 5 characters)           SD20         SD21           SD21         Extension *3           SD22         (ASCII code: 3 characters)           SD23         SD4   |                      | QS                   |
| SD26         |  |  | SD24     Error information 2       SD25     Error information 3   |                      |                      |
| SD27         | Diagnostics<br>error CPU<br>identifier | CPU identifier<br>(CPU A/CPU B)  | The CPU identifier which the CPU issues diagnostics error<br>SD0 to SD26 is stored<br>0001H : CPU A<br>0002H : CPU B  | S (Error)            |                      |
| SD50         | Error reset                            | Error number<br>that performs<br>error reset                           | Stores error number that performs error reset   | U                    |                      |
| SD51         | Battery low<br>latch                   | Bit pattern<br>indicating<br>where<br>battery voltage<br>drop occurred | <ul> <li>All corresponding bits go 1(ON) when battery voltage drops.</li> <li>Subsequently, these remain 1(ON) even after battery voltage has been returned to normal.</li> <li>b15 to b1 b0</li> <li>O</li> </ul>  | S (Error)            |                      |
| SD52         | Battery low                            | Bit pattern<br>indicating<br>where<br>battery voltage<br>drop occurred | <ul> <li>Same configuration as SD51 above</li> <li>Turns to 0 (OFF) when the battery voltage returns to normal thereafter.</li> </ul>   | S (Error)            |                      |
| SD53         | AC DOWN<br>detection                   | Number of<br>times<br>for AC DOWN<br>detection                         | • Every time the input voltage falls to or below 85% (AC power) of the rating during calculation of the CPU module, the value is incremented by 1 and stored in BIN code.   | S (Error)            |                      |

| Number | Name                                 | Meaning                                     | Explanation   | Set by                    | Corresponding |
|--------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------|
| Number | Name                                 | Meaning                                     | Explanation   | (When set)                | CPU           |
| SD61   | I/O module<br>verify error<br>number | I/O module<br>verify error<br>module number | The lowest I/O number of the module where the I/O module verification number took place.  | S (Error)                 |               |
| SD62   | Annunciator                          | Annunciator                                 | The first annunciator number (F number) to be detected is   | S (Instruction            |               |
|        | number                               | number                                      | stored here.  | execution)                |               |
| SD63   | Number of<br>annunciators            | Number of<br>annunciators                   | Stores the number of annunciators searched.   | S (Instruction execution) |               |
| SD64   |                                      |   | When F goes ON due to OUT F or SET F, the F numbers   |                           |               |
| SD65   |                                      |   | which go progressively ON from SD64 through SD79 are<br>registered.   |                           |               |
| SD66   |                                      |   | The F numbers turned OFF by RSTF are deleted from   |                           |               |
| SD67   |                                      |   | SD64 - SD79, and the F numbers stored after the deleted F<br>numbers are shifted to the preceding registers.  |                           |               |
| SD68   |                                      |   | After 16 annunciators have been detected, detection of the<br>17th will not be stored from SD64 through SD79.   |                           |               |
| SD69   |                                      |   | SET SET SET RSTSET SET SET SET SET SET RST  |                           |               |
| SD70   |                                      |   | F50 F25 F99 F25 F15 F70 F65 F38F110F151F210 F50<br>SD62 0 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 5   |                           |               |
| SD71   | Table of                             | Annunciator                                 | SD63 0 1 2 3 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 8 (Number of   | S (Instruction            |               |
| SD72   | annunciator                          | detection                                   | annunciators detected)  | execution)                |               |
| SD73   | numbers                              | number                                      | SD64         0         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         50         99           SD65         0         0         22         25         99<    |                           |               |
| SD74   |                                      |   | SD66         0         0         99         0         15         15         15         15         15         15         170           SD67         0         0         0         0         0         70         70         70         70         70         65           SD67         0         0         0         0         0         0         0         70         70         70         70         65  |                           |               |
| SD75   |                                      |   | SD68         0         0         0         0         0         0         65 |                           |               |
| SD76   |                                      |   | SD71 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |                           | 06            |
| SD77   |                                      |   | SD73 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |                           | QS            |
| SD78   |                                      |   | SD75 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0<br>SD76 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0  |                           |               |
| SD79   |                                      |   | SD77         0  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   |   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | <ul> <li>when a continuation error occurs, the corresponding bits are<br/>all set to ON.</li> </ul>   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Canceling the error, starting up the safety PLC power or  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | canceling the safety CPU module reset after eliminating the   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | cause of the error makes the bits go OFF.   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Bit No. Name of the cause   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | 0 Instantaneous power failure   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Battery low     Standard ROM write count excess   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | 3 TEST MODE continuous RUN tolerance timeout  |                           |               |
| 0001   | Cause of                             | Course of orrer                             | 4 Scan timeout  |                           |               |
| 5001   | error                                | Cause of error                              | 5 Annunciator ON  | S (EIIOI)                 |               |
|        |                                      |   | Safety remote station detection error     Safety remote station product information mismatch  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | 8 Initial monitoring timeout error  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Safety monitoring timeout error   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Error monitoring timeout error  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Safety remote station data split error  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Safety remote station link ID error   |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Safety remote station running number error  |                           |               |
|        |                                      |   | Safety remote station reception data error  |                           |               |
|        | 1                                    | 1   | 10 to 15 Empty (fixed to 0)   |                           |               |

| Number | Name                       | Meaning  | Explanation Set by (When set)   | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|----------------------------|--|---|----------------------|
| SD150  | I/O module<br>verify error | Bit pattern, in  | • When I/O modules, of which data are different from those<br>entered at power-on, have been detected, the I/O module<br>numbers (in units of 16 points) are entered in bit pattern.  |                      |
| SD151  |                            | Units of 16<br>points,<br>indicating the<br>modules with<br>verify errors.<br>0: No I/O verify<br>errors<br>1: I/O verify<br>error present | (Preset I/O module numbers set in parmeters when parameter<br>setting has been performed.)<br>b15 b14 b13 b12 b11 b10 b9 b8 b7 b6 b5 b4 b3 b2 b1 b0   | QS                   |
| SD152  |                            |  | SD150         0 |                      |
| SD153  |                            |  | <ul> <li>SD153 0 (X<sup>i</sup><sub>SE0</sub>) 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</li></ul>  |                      |

## (2) System information

| Number | Name                       | Meaning                    | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD200  | Status of<br>switch        | Status of CPU<br>switch    | The CPU switch status is stored in the following format.   | S (Every END)        |                      |
| SD201  | LED status                 | Status of<br>CPU-LED       | <ul> <li>The following bit patterns are used to store the statuses of the LEDs on the CPU module:</li> <li>0 is off, 1 is on, and 2 is flicker.</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b12b11 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b12</li></ul> | S (Status<br>change) | QS                   |
| SD203  | Operating<br>status of CPU | Operating<br>status of CPU | <ul> <li>The CPU operating status is stored as indicated in the following figure:</li> <li>b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0</li> <li>2) 1)</li> <li>1): Operating status 0: RUN of CPU 2: STOP</li> <li>2): STOP cause 0: Instruction in remote operation program from RUN/STOP/RESET switch 1: Remote contact 2: Remote operation from GX Developer/ serial communication, etc. 4: Error</li> <li>Note stores the above-mentioned factors from the smallest number in priority.</li> </ul>  | S (Every END)        |                      |

| Number | Name                   | Meaning   | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When set)  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------|
| SD210  | Clock data             | Clock data<br>(year, month)                             | <ul> <li>The year (last two digits) and month are stored as BCD code at SD210 as shown below:</li> <li>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Example:</li> <li>September, 2006 0609н</li> <li>Year</li> </ul>  |                       |                      |
| SD211  | Clock data             | Clock data<br>(day, hour)                               | • The day and hour are stored as BCD code at SD211 as shown<br>below:<br>b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Example:<br>  |                       |                      |
| SD212  | Clock data             | Clock data<br>(minute, second)                          | The minutes and seconds (after the hour) are stored as BCD code at SD212 as shown below:      b15 to b12b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Example:   | S (Request)           | QS                   |
| SD213  | Clock data             | Clock data<br>(later digits of<br>year, day of<br>week) | Stores the year (two digits) and the day of the week in SD213<br>in the BCD code format as shown below.     b15 to b12 b11 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0 Example:<br>2006, Monday     2001H     Day of the week     0 Sunday     1 Monday     2 Tuesday     3 Wednesday     4 Thursday     5 Friday     6 Saturday |                       |                      |
| SD232  | ROM write              | ROM write   | Store the ROM write count up to now.   | S (Writing to<br>ROM) |                      |
| SD240  | Base mode              | 0: Automatic<br>mode                                    | Stores the base mode.(0 fixed)   | S (Initial)           |                      |
| SD241  | Extension stage number | 0: Main base<br>only                                    | <ul> <li>Stores the maximum number of the extension bases being<br/>installed. (0 fixed)</li> </ul>  | S (Initial)           |                      |

| Number | Name   | Meaning   | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--|---|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD242  | Installed Q<br>base<br>presence/<br>absence                | Base type<br>differentiation<br>0: Base not<br>installed<br>1: QS**B is installed | b15 to b1 b0<br>Empty Main base unit  | S (Initial)          |                      |
| SD243  | No. of base<br>slots<br>(Operation                         | No. of base slots   | b15         to         b4         b3 to b0           SD243         Empty         Main           SD244         Empty         Main  | S (Initial)          |                      |
| SD244  | status)  |   | <ul> <li>As shown above, each area stores the number of slots being<br/>installed.</li> <li>(Number of set slots when parameter setting has been made)</li> </ul>       |                      |                      |
| SD245  | No. of base<br>slots                                       | No. of base slots   | b15         to         b4         b3 to b0           SD245         Empty         Main           SD246         Empty   | S (Initial)          |                      |
| SD246  | (Mounting<br>status)                                       |   | <ul> <li>As shown above, each area stores the numbers of module-<br/>mounted slots of the base unit (actual number of slots of the<br/>installed base unit).</li> </ul> | 0 (                  |                      |
| SD250  | Loaded<br>maximum I/O                                      | Loaded maximum<br>I/O No.   | <ul> <li>The upper 2 digits of the final I/O number plus 1 of the<br/>modules loaded are stored as BIN values.</li> </ul>   | S (Initial)          |                      |
| SD254  |  | Number of modules installed   | Indicates the number of mounted MELSECNET/H module.   |                      |                      |
| SD255  |  | I/O No.   | Indicates I/O number of mounted MELSECNET/H module  |                      |                      |
| SD256  | MELSECNET<br>/H<br>information                             | Network No.   | Indicates network No. of mounted MELSECNET/H module   | S (Initial)          |                      |
| SD257  |  | Group number  | Indicates group No. of mounted MELSECNET/H module   |                      | 06                   |
| SD258  |  | Station No.   | Indicates station No. of mounted MELSECNET/H module   |                      | QS                   |
| SD290  |  | Number of points allocated for X  | Stores the number of points currently set for X devices   |                      |                      |
| SD291  |  | Number of points allocated for Y  | Stores the number of points currently set for Y devices   |                      |                      |
| SD292  |  | Number of points allocated for M  | Stores the number of points currently set for M devices   |                      |                      |
| SD294  |  | Number of points allocated for B  | Stores the number of points currently set for B devices   |                      |                      |
| SD295  |  | Number of points allocated for F  | Stores the number of points currently set for F devices   |                      |                      |
| SD296  | Device<br>allocation<br>(Same as<br>parameter<br>contents) | Number of points allocated for SB   | Stores the number of points currently set for SB devices  |                      |                      |
| SD297  |  | Number of points allocated for V  | Stores the number of points currently set for V devices   | S (Initial)          |                      |
| SD299  |  | Number of points allocated for T  | Stores the number of points currently set for T devices   |                      |                      |
| SD300  |  | Number of points allocated for ST   | Stores the number of points currently set for ST devices  |                      |                      |
| SD301  |  | Number of points allocated for C  | Stores the number of points currently set for C devices   |                      |                      |
| SD302  |  | Number of points allocated for D  | Stores the number of points currently set for D devices   |                      |                      |
| SD303  |  | Number of points allocated for W  | Stores the number of points currently set for W devices   |                      |                      |
| SD304  |  | Number of points allocated for SW   | Stores the number of points currently set for SW devices  |                      |                      |

## (3) System clocks/counters

#### TableApp.3.5 Special register

| Number | Name                       | Meaning                                   | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD412  | 1 second counter           | Number of<br>counts in 1-<br>second units | <ul> <li>Following programmable controller CPU module RUN, 1 is<br/>added each second</li> <li>Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0</li> </ul> | S (Status<br>change) |                      |
| SD414  | 2n second<br>clock setting | 2n second<br>clock units                  | <ul> <li>Stores value n of 2n second clock (Default is 30)</li> <li>Setting can be made between 1 to 32767</li> </ul>                                  | U                    | QS                   |
| SD420  | Scan counter               | Number of<br>counts in each<br>scan       | <ul> <li>Incremented by 1 for each scan execution after the CPU module is set to RUN.</li> <li>Count repeats from 0 to 32767 to -32768 to 0</li> </ul> | S (Every END)        |                      |

## (4) Scan information

| Number | Name               | Meaning  | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|--------------------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD520  | Current scan       | Current scan<br>time (in 1 ms<br>units)                | • The current scan time is stored into SD520 and SD521.<br>(Measurement is made in 100 $\mu$ s units.)<br>SD520: Stores the value of ms. (Storage range: 0 to 6553)<br>SD521: Stores the value of $\mu$ s. (Storage range: 0 to 900)<br>(Example) When the current scan time is 23 from the following | S (Everv END)        |                      |
| SD521  | time               | Current scan<br>time (in 100 μs<br>units)              | values are stored.<br>SD520 = 23<br>SD521 = 600<br>• The accuracy of processing time of scantime is ±0.1ms.   | (, 200)              |                      |
| SD524  | Minimum            | Minimum scan<br>time (in 1 ms<br>units)                | • Stores the minimum value of the scan time into SD524 and SD525. (Measurement is made in 100 $\mu$ s units.)<br>SD524: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553)   |                      |                      |
| SD525  | scan time          | Minimum scan<br>time (in 100 $\mu$ s<br>units)         | SD525: Stores the $\mu$ s place. (Storage range: 0 to 0000)<br>• The accuracy of processing time of scantime is $\mu$ 0.1ms.  |                      |                      |
| SD526  | Maximum            | Maximum scan<br>time (in 1 ms<br>units)                | • Stores the maximum value of the scan time into SD526 and SD527. (Measurement is made in 100 $\mu$ s units.)   |                      |                      |
| SD527  | scan time          | Maximum scan<br>time (in 100 μs<br>units)              | SD527: Stores the $\mu$ s place. (Storage range: 0 to 0003)<br>• The accuracy of processing time of scantime is $\pm 0.1$ ms.   | S (Every END)        |                      |
| SD540  | END                | END<br>processing time<br>(in 1 ms units)              | • Stores the time from when the scan program ends until the next scan starts into SD540 and SD541. (Measurement is made in 100 $\mu$ s units.)  | S (Even END)         | QS                   |
| SD541  | processing<br>time | END<br>processing time<br>(in 100 μs<br>units)         | SD540: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553)<br>SD541: Stores the $\mu$ s place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)<br>• The accuracy of NED processing time is $\pm 0.1$ ms.  |                      |                      |
| SD542  | Constant           | Constant scan<br>wait time (in 1<br>ms units)          | • Stores the wait time for constant scan setting into SD542 and SD543. (Measurement is made in 100 $\mu s$ units.)  |                      |                      |
| SD543  | time               | Constant scan wait time (in 100 $\mu$ s units)         | SD542: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553)<br>SD543: Stores the $\mu$ s place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)<br>• The accuracy of constant scan wait time is $\pm 0.1$ ms.  | (Every END)          |                      |
| SD548  | Scan               | Scan program<br>execution time<br>(in 1 ms units)      | <ul> <li>Stores the execution time of a scan program during one scan<br/>into SD548 and SD549.<br/>(Measurement is made in 100 μs units.)</li> </ul>  |                      |                      |
| SD549  | execution<br>time  | Scan program<br>execution time<br>(in 100 μs<br>units) | SD548: Stores the ms place. (Storage range: 0 to 6553)<br>SD549: Stores the $\mu$ s place. (Storage range: 0 to 900)<br>• Stored every scan.<br>• The accuracy of scan program execution time is $\pm 0.1$ ms.  | S (Every END)        |                      |

## (5) Safety CPU

#### TableApp.3.7 Special register

| Number | Name                            | Meaning                      | Explanation   | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD560  | Safety CPU<br>operation<br>mode | Safety CPU<br>operation mode | Stores the safety CPU operation mode. <u>b15 to b2b1b0</u> <u>Empty</u> 00 : SAFETY MODE     01 : TEST MODE     10 : SAFETY MODE     (Wait-for-restart) | S (Status<br>change) | QS                   |
| SD561  | TEST MODE                       | TEST MODE continuous         | Stores the TEST MODE continuous RUN time. (Measured in<br>seconds)<br>(RUN time in TEST MODE. Start measurement when STOP &                             |                      | 40                   |
| SD562  | RUN time                        | RUN time<br>(seconds)        | <ul><li>RUN (Time when operation is STOP is not included.)</li><li>Stores the measurment valve with the range of 1 to 2147483647.</li></ul>             | S (Every END)        |                      |

## (6) Memory card

| Number | Name                         | Meaning          | Explanation  | Set by<br>(When set) | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------|------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| SD620  | Memory type                  | Memory type      | Indicates the type of built-in memory.   b15 to b8 b7 to b4 b3 to b0   0 0 0   Drive 4   (Standrd ROM) "3 (FLASH ROM)" | S (Initial)          | QS                   |
| SD623  | Drive 4<br>(ROM)<br>capacity | Drive 4 capacity | Drive 4 capacity is stored in 1 kbyte units.   | S (Initial)          |                      |
#### (7) CC-Link Safety

#### TableApp.3.9 Special register

| Number                 | Name   | Meaning                                     | Explanation  |  |                       |                      |                        |          |           | Set by<br>(When set)  | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|------------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|                        |  |   | •  | The specifi                                    | ed stati              | us of sa             | fety remote station i  | is store | d.        |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | •  | "0" is store                                   | d for the             | e standa             | ard remote station.    |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        | Safety remote                                      | 0: No safety                                |  |  | b15                   | b14                  | -                      | b1       | b0        |                       |                      |
| SD1000                 | station<br>specification                           | remote station<br>specification             |  | SD1000   | 16                    | 15                   | to                     | 2        | 1         | 0 4                   |                      |
| to<br>SD1003           | (CC-Link   | 1: Safety remote                            |  | SD1001   | 32                    | 31                   | to                     | 18       | 17        | S (Initial)           |                      |
| 301003                 | Safety master                                      | station                                     |  | SD1002   | 48                    | 47                   | to                     | 34       | 33        |                       |                      |
|                        |  | эресписации                                 |  | SD1003   | 64                    | 63                   | to                     | 50       | 49        |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   |  | 1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers. |                       |                      |                        |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | •  | The refresh                                    | n comm                | unicatio             | on status of safety re | emote s  | tation is |                       |                      |
|                        |  | 0: Normal,                                  |  | stored.  | d for th              | a etand              | ard remote station     |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        | Safety station                                     | Reserved station                            | '  | U IS SLOFE                                     |                       |                      |                        |          |           |                       |                      |
| SD1004                 | refresh  | specified,                                  |  |  | b15                   | b14                  | -                      | b1       | b0        |                       |                      |
| to                     | communication<br>status (CC-Link                   | Unused,<br>Standard                         |  | SD1004   | 16                    | 15                   | to                     | 2        | 1         | S (Status             |                      |
| SD1007                 | Safety master                                      | remote station                              |  | SD1005   | 32                    | 31                   | to                     | 18       | 17        | Gianyei)              |                      |
|                        | module 1)  | 1: Safety station<br>communication<br>error |  | SD1006   | 48                    | 47                   | to                     | 34       | 33        |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   |  | SD1007   | 64                    | 63                   | to                     | 50       | 49        |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   |  |  |                       | 1 to 64 i            | n the table indicate   | station  | numbers.  |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | •  | The status                                     | of com                | municat              | ion with each safety   | y remot  | e station |                       | -                    |
|                        |  |   |  | SD1008: S                                      | tation n              | umber                | er 64 (0               |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        | Safety station<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link |   | fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station |  |                       |                      |                        |          |           |                       | 00                   |
|                        |  |   | specified, or without connection)                              |  |                       |                      |                        |          |           |                       | 29                   |
|                        |  |   | 0:   | At normal o                                    | commu                 | nication             |                        |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 2  | ): During inf                                  | ernal ir              | nformati             | on access              |          |           |                       |                      |
| SD1008                 |  | The status of                               | 3  | 0: Link error                                  |                       |                      |                        |          |           | S (Status             |                      |
| to                     |  | with safety                                 | 8  | 300: Link er                                   | ror (Sat              | ety rem              | ote station detection  | n error) |           | changel)              |                      |
| SD1071                 | module 1)  | station is stored.                          | 8  | 310: Link er<br>320: Link er                   | ror (Prc<br>ror (Init | ial moni             | ormation mismatch)     | )        |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 8  | 321: Link er                                   | ror (Sat              | fety mor             | nitor timeout)         |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 8  | 322: Link er                                   | ror (Err              | or moni              | tor timeout)           |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 8  | 330: Link er                                   | ror (Co               | mmand                | error)                 |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 8  | 331: Link er<br>332: Link er                   | ror (Dai<br>ror (Lin  | ta numb<br>k ID erro | ering error)<br>or)    |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 8  | 333: Link er                                   | ror (Ru               | nning ni             | umber error)           |          |           |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | 8  | 334: Link er                                   | ror (Re               | ceived o             | lata error)            |          |           |                       | QS                   |
|                        |  |   | В  | it correspon                                   | ding to               | the stat             | ion number turns 1     | when th  | e master  |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   | st   | ation goes t                                   | station               | iteriock             | status after the erro  | or was d | letected  |                       |                      |
|                        | Safety station                                     |   |  |  |                       | -                    |                        |          |           |                       |                      |
| SD1072<br>to<br>SD1075 | interlock  | 0: Interlock is                             |  |  | b15                   | b14                  | -                      | b1       | b0        | 0 (01-1               |                      |
|                        | status<br>(CC-Link                                 | not executed<br>1: During                   |  | SD1072   | 16                    | 15                   | to                     | 2        | 1         | S (Status<br>changel) |                      |
|                        | Safety master                                      | interlock                                   |  | SD1073   | 32                    | 31                   | to                     | 18       | 17        |                       |                      |
|                        | module 1)  |   |  | SD1074   | 48                    | 47                   | to                     | 34       | 33        |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   |  | SD1075   | 64                    | 63                   | to                     | 50       | 49        |                       |                      |
|                        |  |   |  |  |                       | 1 to 64 i            | n the table indicate   | station  | numbers.  |                       |                      |

#### TableApp.3.9 Special register

| SD107<br>to<br>SD1077     Safety station<br>carce request<br>cCC-Link<br>science request<br>(CC-Link<br>science request<br>(CC-Link<br>scister<br>(CC-Link<br>science request<br>(CC-Link<br>science request<br>(CC- | Number       | Name  | Meaning  | Explanation                    |                       |           |                        |  |           | Set by<br>(When set)  | Corresponding<br>CPU  |         |           |  |  |
|--|--------------|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| Sufety station<br>b<br>SD1076         0: Not cancel the<br>order speech<br>module 1)         0: Not cancel the<br>safety<br>station<br>safety station         is if<br>SD1077         if S         is if S  |              |   |  | Cancel the I/<br>register from | O interl<br>0 to 1.   | ock of s  | afety station by cha   | nging tl                                     | ne bit of |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1070<br>to<br>SD1070<br>selectivation<br>SD1077         Or antery in<br>transfer to the state<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1077         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1077         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1077         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1078         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1078         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1078         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1078         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1078         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1078         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1007         Uncer<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1007         Uncert<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1007  | SD1076       | Safety station  | 0: Not cancel the  |                                | b15                   | b14       | -                      | b1   | b0        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| to<br>SD1079         Side/<br>Side/<br>module 1)         station<br>1:<br>safety station         Station<br>1:<br>safety station         Station<br>1:<br>safety station         Station<br>safety station         Station<br>specification<br>(SD1007         Station<br>sectification<br>(SD1007         Station<br>specification<br>(SD1007         Station<br>specification<br>(SD1007         O:<br>No safety<br>remote station<br>specification<br>(SD1007         O: No safety<br>remote station<br>specification<br>(SD1000         O: No safety<br>remote station<br>specification<br>(SD1000         O: No safety<br>remote station<br>specification<br>(SD1007         O: No safety<br>remote station<br>specification<br>(SD1007         O: No safety<br>remote station<br>static (C-Link<br>Safety station<br>(SD1207         O: Normal,<br>remore         O: Norm  |              | interlock<br>cancel request   | of safety  | SD1076                         | 16                    | 15        | to                     | 2  | 1         |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| Solution<br>module 1)       Safety master<br>module 1)       Intertock of<br>safety station       Inte status of communication       Intert   | to<br>SD1079 | (CC-Link  | station<br>1: Cancel the I/O   | SD1077                         | 32                    | 31        | to                     | 18   | 17        | U (Request)           |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1200<br>to<br>SD1202<br>b       Safety station<br>specification<br>(CC-Link<br>SD1202       Image Support<br>Support       Support       Support<br>Support       S   | 001079       | Safety master<br>module 1)  | interlock of   | SD1078                         | 48                    | 47        | to                     | 34   | 33        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1200<br>to<br>SD1202<br>b       Safety renote<br>station<br>(CC-Link<br>Safety master       0. No safety<br>renote station<br>: Safety renote<br>station<br>: Safety master       0. No safety<br>: Safety renote<br>station<br>: Safety master       0. No safety<br>: Safety renote<br>station<br>: Safety master       0. No mail<br>: Safety renote<br>station<br>: Safety master       0. No mail<br>: Safety master       Safety renote<br>: Safety station<br>: Safety master       0. Normal<br>: Safety master       Safety renote<br>: Safety master       Safety master       0. Normal<br>: Safety master       Safety   |              | modulo ()   | safety station   | SD1079                         | 64                    | 63        | to                     | 50   | 49        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1200<br>b0<br>SD1203     Safety renote<br>station<br>specification<br>specification<br>specification<br>specification<br>specification<br>specification     • The specified status of safety remote station is<br>stored.     • The specified status<br>specification     • The specified status<br>specified status<br>specified status<br>specified status<br>specified status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>safety status<br>module 2)     • Normal,<br>Reserved<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>status<br>specified,<br>Spi2026 48 47<br>to 13 4 10<br>Spi202 44 47<br>to 13 43<br>Spi202 7 64 63<br>to 50 49     S (Status<br>changel)       Safety status<br>specified,<br>Spi202<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi206<br>Spi   |              |   |  |                                |                       | 1 to 64 i | n the table indicate   | station                                      | numbers.  |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1200<br>to<br>SD1203     Safety remote<br>station<br>specification     0: No safety<br>remote station<br>specification     1: bit<br>status<br>specification     bit<br>bit<br>SD100     bit<br>bit<br>bit<br>SD100     bit<br>bit<br>bit<br>specification     So (Initial)       SD1204<br>to<br>SD1204     Safety master<br>module 2)     0: No safety<br>station<br>specification     0: No safety<br>station<br>specification     0: No safety<br>station<br>specification     1: bit<br>SD1002     4: 4: 4: 7     1: 0: 3: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 13: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 13: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 6: 4: 4: 4: 7: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 6: 4: 4: 4: 1: 0: 3: 5: 0: 4: 4: 4: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 4: 5: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 3: 4: 4: 4: 5: 1: 0: 3: 4: 4: 3: 3: 3: 3: 1: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0: 0:  |              |   |  | The specif                     | ied stat              | us of sa  | fety remote station    | is store                                     | d.        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1200<br>be<br>SD1203       Safety remote<br>station<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: No safety<br>remote station<br>(CC-Link<br>Safety remote<br>station<br>module 2)       C: No safety<br>remote<br>station<br>specification<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: Normal,<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: Normal,<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       Survey master<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       Survey master<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: Normal,<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: No safety<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: No safety<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: No safety<br>(CC-Link<br>Survey master<br>module 2)       C: Normal,<br>(CC-L  |              |   |  | "0" is store                   | d for th              | e standa  | ard remote station.    |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1200<br>SD1203       Safety station<br>(CC-Link<br>step master<br>module 2)       SD1000<br>Fem de station<br>(CC-Link<br>station is<br>specification       SD1000<br>(16)       15<br>(15)       to<br>(10)       10<br>(12)       SD (Initial)       S (Initial)         SD1204<br>b0<br>SD1207       Safety station<br>refresh<br>module 2)       0: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>to<br>SD1207       0: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Station<br>status (CC-Link<br>status (CC-Link  |              | Safety remote   | 0: No safety   |                                | b15                   | b14       | -                      | b1   | b0        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| Log       CC-Link Safety master model       1: Safety remote station station specification       SD1001       32       31       to       18       17       Strintal         SD1204       Safety station specification       SD1002       48       47       to       34       33       Strintal       Strinal       Strinal       Strintal   | SD1200       | station   | specification  | SD1000                         | 16                    | 15        | to                     | 2  | 1         | 0 (1=:*:=1)           |                       |         |           |  |  |
| Safety master<br>module 2)       station<br>specification       station<br>static       station<br>static       station<br>static       station<br>static       station<br>static       statin<br>statio   | to<br>SD1203 | (CC-Link  | 1: Safety remote   | SD1001                         | 32                    | 31        | to                     | 18   | 17        | S (Initial)           |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1204<br>0<br>SD1207       Safety station<br>refresh<br>module 2)       0: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station       0: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>remote station remote<br>remote station<br>remote remote<br>remote station remote<br>remote station<br>remote<br>remote station<br>remote<br>remote station<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>remote<br>r            |              | module 2)   | r station<br>specification   | SD1002                         | 48                    | 47        | to                     | 34   | 33        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1204<br>to<br>SD1207       Safety station<br>refresh<br>module 2)       C: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>station<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Statadr<br>remote station<br>is stored.       - The refresh communication status of safety remote station is<br>stored.       - The refresh communication<br>is stored.       - The refresh communication is<br>stored.       - The refresh communication<br>is stored.       - The status of communication<br>is stored.  |              |   |  | SD1003                         | 64                    | 63        | to                     | 50   | 49        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1204<br>to<br>SD1207       0: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>station<br>refresh<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       • The refresh communication status of safety remote station is<br>stored.       • The refresh communication status of safety remote station is<br>stored.       • O'' is stored for the standard remote station.         SD1207       Safety master<br>module 2)       • The refresh communication<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>1: Safety station<br>error       • The refresh communication status of communication.       • O'' is stored for the standard remote station.       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1208       Safety master<br>module 2)       1: Safety station<br>error       • The status of communication status of communication with each safety remote station<br>source.       S (Status<br>changel)       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1208       Safety station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       The status of<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       • The status of communication<br>is stored.       • The status of communication<br>is stored.       • SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0<br>fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station<br>specified, or without connection)<br>0: At normal communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.       • S (Status<br>changel)       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1208       Safety master<br>module 2)       The status of<br>communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.       • S (Status communication<br>nitic error (Safety remote station detection error)<br>8330: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>8332: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>8332:  |              |   |  |                                |                       | 1 to 64 i | n the table indicate   | station                                      | numbers.  |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1204<br>to<br>SD1207       Safety station<br>refresh<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       0: Normal,<br>Reserved<br>station<br>Specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station       • "0" is stored for the standard remote station.       • "0" is stored for the standard remote station.       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1207       Safety master<br>module 2)       • "0" is stored for the standard remote station.       • "0" is stored for the standard remote station.       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1208       Safety master<br>module 2)       • The status of<br>communication<br>error       • The status of<br>communication with each safety remote station<br>is stored.       • The status of<br>communication is stored.       • The status of<br>communication<br>is stored.       • SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0<br>fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station<br>is stored.       • S (Status<br>changel)         SD1208       Safety station<br>communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.       • The status of<br>communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.       • The status of<br>communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.       • S (Status<br>changel)       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1208       Safety remote station detection error)<br>status (CC-Link<br>solic Link error (Command error)<br>static Link e   |              |   |  | The refres                     | h comm                | unicatio  | on status of safety re | emote s                                      | tation is |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1204<br>to<br>SD1207       Safety station<br>refresh<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       Image: Communication<br>specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>: Safety station<br>communication<br>error       Image: Communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety station<br>error       Image: Communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety station<br>communication       Image: Communication<br>error       Image: Communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety station<br>communication       Image: Communication<br>error       Image: Communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety station<br>communication       Image: Communication<br>error   |              |   | 0: Normal,   | stored.                        | d for th              | o stand   |                        |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1204<br>to<br>SD1207       refresh<br>communication<br>Safety matter<br>module 2)       specified,<br>Unused,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>: Safety station<br>communication<br>error       b15       b14       -       b1       b0       S       S(Status<br>change))       QS         SD1207       Safety master<br>module 2)       Safety station<br>communication<br>error       Safety station<br>communication<br>error       SD1206       48       47       to       34       33       S(Status<br>change))       S(Status<br>change))       S(Status<br>change))         SD1208       Safety station<br>communication<br>stus (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       The status of<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       S (Status<br>status reror (Safety remote station detection error)<br>Sa31: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)<br>Sa32: Link error (Command error)<br>Sa331: Link error (Command error)<br>Sa331: Link error (Command error)<br>Sa331: Link error (Clan numbering error)<br>Sa331: Link error (Clan numbering error)       S (Sta  |              | Safety station  | station  |                                |                       |           |                        |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| to<br>SD1207       Softwater<br>Status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       Onlinear,<br>Standard<br>remote station<br>1: Safety station<br>ormunication<br>error       SD1204       16       15       to       2       1       Image: Communication<br>SD1205       Status<br>SD1205       Status<br>SD1206       48       47       to       34       33         SD1207       64       63       to       50       49       49         The status of communication<br>error         The status of communication with each safety remote station<br>is stored.         S Safety station<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>SD1206       The status of communication<br>is stored.         SD1207       64       63       to       50       49         The status of communication with each safety remote station<br>is stored.       SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0<br>fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station<br>specified, or without connection)       S (Status<br>changel)       S (Status<br>changel)         SD1207       Safety station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       The status of<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       The status of<br>communication<br>status of communication       S (Status<br>changel)       S (Status<br>changel)         S201201       Safety station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)       S (Status<br>station is stored.       S (Status<br>changel)       S (Status<br>changel) <td>SD1204</td> <td rowspan="6">refresh<br/>communication<br/>status (CC-Link<br/>Safety master<br/>module 2)</td> <td rowspan="6">specified,<br/>on Unused,<br/>nk Standard<br/>remote station<br/>1: Safety station<br/>communication<br/>error</td> <td></td> <td>b15</td> <td>b14</td> <td>-</td> <td>b1</td> <td>b0</td> <td rowspan="5">S (Status<br/>changel)</td> <td rowspan="6">QS</td>  | SD1204       | refresh<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2) | specified,<br>on Unused,<br>nk Standard<br>remote station<br>1: Safety station<br>communication<br>error |                                | b15                   | b14       | -                      | b1   | b0        | S (Status<br>changel) | QS                    |         |           |  |  |
| SD1207       Safety master module 2)       remote station ormunication communication of the status of communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 2)       Safety station communication of the status of communication of the status of communication with safety station is stored.       • The status of communication of the status of communication of the status of communication of the status of communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 2)       • The status of communication of the status of communication of the status of communication with safety station is stored.       • S01208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station specified, or without connection)       • S(Status communication is stored.       • S01208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote statio  | to           |   |  | SD1204                         | 16                    | 15        | to                     | 2  | 1         |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208       Safety station communication error       SD1206       48       47       to       34       33         SD1207       64       63       to       50       49         Imbulance       1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.       1 to 64 in the table indicate station numbers.         Imbulance       Imbulance       Imbulance       Imbulance       Imbulance       Imbulance         SD1208       Safety station communication is stored.       SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station specified, or without connection)       Imbulance       Imbulance <t< td=""><td>SD1207</td><td>SD1205</td><td>32</td><td>31</td><td>to</td><td>18</td><td>17</td></t<>  | SD1207       |   |  | SD1205                         | 32                    | 31        | to                     | 18   | 17        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208       error       Ito 64 in the table indicate station numbers.         SD1208       Safety station communication is stored.       • The status of communication with each safety remote station is stored.         SD1208       Safety station communication status (CC-Link Safety matter module 2)       The status of communication with safety station is stored.         SD1208       Safety matter module 2)       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       • SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station specified, or without connection)       0: At normal communication 10: At initial         SD12071       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       • SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0 fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station specified, or without connection)       0: At normal communication 10: At initial         SD12071       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       • SO1208: Status error (Safety remote station detection error)         8301: Link error (Product information mismatch)       8302: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)       8302: Link error (Command error)         8332: Link error (Command error)       8333: Link error (Command error)       8333: Link error (Chink ID error)       8332: Link error (Data number error)         8332: Link error (Riming number error)       8332: Link error (Riming number error)       8332: Link error (Rimoning number error)       8332: Link error (Rim   |              |   |  | SD1206                         | 48                    | 47        | to                     | 34   | 33        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208<br>to<br>SD1271Safety station<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>SD1271The status of<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>the status of<br>communication<br>the status of<br>communication<br>to SD1271The status of<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>the status of<br>communication<br>to SD1271Safety remote station<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)Safety master<br>status (CC-Link full master)<br>Safety master<br>status in is stored.Safety remote station number of<br>status (CC-Link full master)<br>Safety master<br>Safety master<br>module 2)S (Status<br>communication<br>Safety master<br>Safety master<br>Safety master<br>module 2)S (Status<br>status of<br>Safety master<br>status in is stored.S (Status<br>changel)Substruct<br>Safety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>status is stored.S (Status<br>changel)S (Status<br>changel)Substruct<br>Safety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>status is stored.S (Status<br>changel)S (Status<br>changel)Substruct<br>Safety master<br>module 2)S (Status error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>S321: Link error (Command error)<br>S331: Link error (Command error)<br>S332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>S332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>S333: Link error (Link ID error)S (Status error)<br>S333: Link error (Link ID error)  |              |   |  | SD1207                         | 64                    | 63        | to                     | 50   | 49        |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208<br>to<br>SD1271Safety station<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>SD1271The status of<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>communication<br>tim safety<br>station is stored.• The status of<br>communication<br>10: At normal communication<br>10: At normal communi  |              |   |  | <b>T</b> 1                     |                       | 1 to 64 i | n the table indicate   | station                                      | numbers.  |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208<br>to<br>SD1271Safety station<br>rommunication<br>status (CC-Link<br>SD1271The status of<br>communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.• SD1208: Station number 1 to SD1271: Station number 64 (0<br>fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station<br>specified, or without connection)<br>0: At normal communication<br>10: At initial<br>20: During internal information access<br>30: Link error 0<br>8300: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)<br>8310: Link error (Product information mismatch)<br>8320: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>8321: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Bunning number error)<br>8331: Link error (Bunning number error)S (Status<br>changel)   |              |   |  |                                |                       |           |                        | <ul> <li>The status<br/>is stored</li> </ul> | of com    | municat               | tion with each safety | / remot | e station |  |  |
| SD1208<br>to<br>SD1271Safety station<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Sdety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>communication<br>with safety<br>station is stored.fixed in the case of standard remote station, reserved station<br>specified, or without connection)<br>0: At normal communication<br>10: At initial<br>20: During internal information access<br>30: Link error<br>8300: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)<br>8310: Link error (Product information mismatch)<br>8320: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>8321: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Data numbering error)<br>8332: Link error (Bunning number error)S (Status<br>changel)  |              |   |  | • SD1208: S                    | tation n              | umber     | 1 to SD1271: Station   | n numb                                       | er 64 (0  |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208<br>to<br>SD1271Safety station<br>communication<br>status (CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)The status of<br>communication<br>vith safety<br>station is stored.Specified, or without connection)<br>0: At normal communication<br>10: At initial<br>20: During internal information access<br>30: Link error<br>8300: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)<br>8310: Link error (Product information mismatch)<br>8320: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>8321: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)<br>8322: Link error (Command error)<br>8330: Link error (Data numbering error)<br>8331: Link error (Bunping number error)S (Status<br>changel)Substruct<br>8332: Link error (Command error)<br>8333: Link error (Runping number error)S (Status<br>changel)   |              |   |  | fixed in the                   | case o                | of standa | ard remote station, r  | reserve                                      | d station |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208       Safety station communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 2)       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       10: At initial 20: During internal information access 30: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)       S (Status changel)         SD1271       Safety master module 2)       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       The status of communication with safety remote station detection error)       S (Status changel)         S10: Link error (Product information mismatch)       8300: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)       S 22: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)       S 22: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)         S30: Link error (Command error)       8330: Link error (Command error)       S 331: Link error (Command error)       S 331: Link error (Bunning number error)         S332: Link error (Running number error)       S 333: Link error (Running number error)       S 332: Link error (Bunning number error)   |              |   |  | specified, (                   | or witho              | ut conn   | ection)                |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208       Safety station communication status (CC-Link Safety master module 2)       The status of communication with safety station is stored.       20: During internal information access 30: Link error       Sol: Link error <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>10: At initial</td><td>commu</td><td>nication</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>   |              |   |  | 10: At initial                 | commu                 | nication  |                        |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1208       communication       Iffer status of communication       30: Link error       8300: Link error       8300: Link error       S (Status changel)         SD1271       Safety master module 2)       addition is stored.       30: Link error (Product information mismatch)       S (Status changel)         8201: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)       8320: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)       S (Status changel)         8201: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)       8321: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)       8322: Link error (Command error)         8330: Link error (Command error)       8331: Link error (Command error)       8332: Link error (Link ID error)         8332: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)       8332: Link error (Link ID error)       8333: Link error  |              | Safety station  | The status of  | 20: During in                  | ternal ir             | nformati  | on access              |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| to       status (CC-Link         SD1271       Safety master         module 2)       with safety         station is stored.       8300: Link error (Safety remote station detection error)         8300: Link error (Product information mismatch)         8320: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)         8321: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)         8322: Link error (Command error)         8330: Link error (Data numbering error)         8332: Link error (Link ID error)         8333: Link error (Running number error)   | SD1208       | communication   | communication  | 30: Link erro                  | r                     |           |                        |  |           | S (Status             |                       |         |           |  |  |
| SD1271       Salety master<br>module 2)       station is stored.       83 10: Link error (Product information mismatch)<br>8320: Link error (Initial monitor timeout)<br>8321: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)<br>8330: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Command error)<br>8332: Link error (Chan umbering error)<br>8332: Link error (Running number error)<br>8332: Link error (Running number error)   | to           | status (CC-Link   | with safety  | 8300: Link er                  | ror (Sa               | fety rem  | ote station detectio   | n error)                                     |           | changel)              |                       |         |           |  |  |
| 8321: Link error (Safety monitor timeout)<br>8322: Link error (Error monitor timeout)<br>8330: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Data numbering error)<br>8332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>8333: Link error (Running number error)  | SD1271       | module 2)   | station is stored.   | 8310: LINK er                  | ror (Pro<br>ror (Init | ial moni  | formation mismatch     | )  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| 8322: Link error (Error monitor timeout)<br>8330: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Data numbering error)<br>8332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>8333: Link error (Running number error)   |              | module 2)   |  | 8321: Link er                  | ror (Sa               | fetv mor  | nitor timeout)         |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| 8330: Link error (Command error)<br>8331: Link error (Data numbering error)<br>8332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>8333: Link error (Running number error)   |              |   |  | 8322: Link er                  | ror (Err              | or moni   | tor timeout)           |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| 8331: Link error (Data numbering error)<br>8332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>8333: Link error (Running number error)   |              |   |  | 8330: Link er                  | ror (Co               | mmand     | error)                 |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| 8332: Link error (Link ID error)<br>8333: Link error (Running number error)  |              |   |  | 8331: Link er                  | ror (Da               | ta numb   | ering error)           |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| LOSSS, LINK CHOL (KUNNING NUMBER CHOL)   |              |   |  | 8332: Link er                  | ror (Lin              | k ID err  | or)                    |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |
| 8334: Link error (Received data error)   |              |   |  | იააა. LINK er<br>8334: Link er | ror (Re               | ceived o  | data error)            |  |           |                       |                       |         |           |  |  |

#### TableApp.3.9 Special register

| Number       | Name                      | Meaning  |   | Explanation                       |                 |   |                     |                       |                       | Corresponding<br>CPU |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|              |                           |  | Bit correspon<br>station goes<br>at the maste | nding to<br>to the i<br>r statior | the stanterlock | tion number turns 1<br>status after the err | when th<br>or was o | ne master<br>detected |                       |                      |
| SD1272       | interlock                 | 0: Interlock is  |   | b15                               | b14             | -   | b1                  | b0                    | S (Status<br>changel) |                      |
| to           | status                    | not executed<br>1: During<br>interlock   | SD1272  | 16                                | 15              | to  | 2                   | 1                     |                       |                      |
| SD1275       | (CC-LINK<br>Safety master |  | SD1273  | 32                                | 31              | to  | 18                  | 17                    |                       |                      |
|              | module 2)                 |  | SD1274  | 48                                | 47              | to  | 34                  | 33                    |                       |                      |
|              |                           |  | SD1275  | 64                                | 63              | to  | 50                  | 49                    |                       |                      |
|              |                           |  |   |                                   | 1 to 64         | numbers.                                    |                     | QS                    |                       |                      |
|              |                           | Safety station<br>hterlock<br>cancel request<br>(CC-Link<br>Safety master<br>module 2)<br>C. Not cancel the<br>I/O interlock<br>of safety<br>station<br>1: Cancel the I/O<br>interlock<br>of safety<br>station<br>1: Cancel the I/O<br>interlock<br>of safety<br>station<br>1: Cancel the I/O<br>interlock<br>of safety<br>station<br>1: Cancel the I/O<br>interlock of<br>SD1277 32<br>SD1278 48<br>SD1279 64 | Cancel the la register from                   | O interl                          | ock of s        | afety station by ch                         | anging t            | he bit of             |                       |                      |
|              | Safety station            |  | b15   | b14                               | -               | b1  | b0                  |                       |                       |                      |
| SD1276       | cancel request            |  | 16  | 15                                | to              | 2   | 1                   | C (Deguaat)           |                       |                      |
| to<br>SD1279 | (CC-Link                  |  | SD1277  | 32                                | 31              | to  | 18                  | 17                    | S (Request)           | 1                    |
|              | module 2)                 |  | SD1278  | 48                                | 47              | to  | 34                  | 33                    |                       |                      |
|              | ,                         |  | SD1279  | 64                                | 63              | to  | 50                  | 49                    |                       |                      |
|              |                           |  |   |                                   |                 |   |                     |                       |                       |                      |

# MEMO



#### [Symbols]

| - (BIN 16-bit subtraction operations)    | 6-6  |
|--|------|
| * (BIN 16-bit multiplication operations) | 6-14 |
| + (BIN 16-bit addition operations)       | 6-6  |
| / (BIN 16-bit division operations)       | 6-14 |
| <(BIN 16-bit data comparisons)           | 6-2  |
| <=(BIN 16-bit data comparisons)          | 6-2  |
| <>(BIN 16-bit data comparisons)          | 6-2  |
| =(BIN 16-bit data comparisons)           | 6-2  |
| >(BIN 16-bit data comparisons)           | 6-2  |
| >=(BIN 16-bit data comparisons)          | 6-2  |

#### [0] to [9]

| 16-bit data exclusive NOR operation (WXNR) | 7-16   |
|--|--------|
| 16-bit data transfers (MOV)                | 6-29   |
| 16-bit exclusive OR operations (WXOR)      | 7-12   |
| 16-bit negation transfers (CML)            | 6-31   |
| 32-bit data exclusive NOR operation (DXNR) | 7-16   |
| 32-bit data transfers (DMOV)               | 6-29   |
| 32-bit exclusive OR operations (DXOR)      | 7-12   |
| 32-bit negation transfers (DCML)           | . 6-31 |
|  |        |

### [A]

| A contact operation start (LD)5-2                   |
|---|
| A contact parallel connection (OR)5-2               |
| A contact series connection (AND)5-2                |
| Addition  |
| BIN 16-bit data (+)6-6                              |
| BIN 32-bit data (D+)6-10                            |
| ANB (Ladder block series connections)5-7            |
| AND (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                           |
| (BIN 16-bit data comparisons)6-2                    |
| AND (A contact series connection)5-2                |
| AND (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)                     |
| (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)6-4                    |
| ANDF (Pulse series connections / trailing edge) 5-5 |
| ANDP (Pulse series connections / leading edge)5-5   |
| ANI (B contact series connection)5-2                |
| Annunciator output (OUT F)5-25                      |
| Application Instructions List2-14                   |
| Arithmetic operation instructions2-11               |
| [B]   |

| B contact operation start (LDI)               | 5-2   |
|---|-------|
| B contact parallel connection (ORI)           | 5-2   |
| B contact series connection (ANI)             | 5-2   |
| Basic Instructions List                       | 2-9   |
| BCD (Conversion from BIN data to 4-digit BCD) | .6-22 |
| BCD conversion                                |       |
| BIN 16 bits to 4-digit BCD (BCD)              | .6-22 |
| BIN 32 bits to 8-digit BCD (DBCD)             | .6-22 |

| BIN (Conversion from BCD 4-digit data to          |      |
|---|------|
| BIN data)   | 6-24 |
| BIN 16-bit addition and subtraction operations    |      |
| (+, -)  | 6-6  |
| BIN 16-bit data comparisons                       |      |
| AND (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                         | 6-2  |
| LD (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                          | 6-2  |
| OR (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                          | 6-2  |
| BIN 16-bit multiplication and division operations |      |
| (*, /)  | 6-14 |
| BIN 32-bit addition and subtraction operations    |      |
| (D+, D-)  | 6-10 |
| BIN 32-bit data comparisons                       |      |
| AND (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)                   | 6-4  |
| LD (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)                    | 6-4  |
| OR (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)                    | 6-4  |
| BIN 32-bit multiplication and division operations |      |
| (D*, D/)  | 6-16 |
| BIN conversions                                   |      |
| 4-digit BCD to BIN16 bits (BIN)                   | 6-24 |
| 8-digit BCD to BIN32 bits (DBIN)                  | 6-24 |
| Bit Data  | 3-3  |
| Bit device output reverse (FF)                    | 5-36 |
| Block 16-bit data transfers (BMOV)                | 6-34 |
| BMOV (Block 16-bit transfers)                     | 6-34 |

### [C]

| Canceling Errors                          | 9-30 |
|---|------|
| Cautions on Programming                   | 3-10 |
| CML (16-bit negation transfers)           | 6-31 |
| Comparison operation instructions         | 6-2  |
| Comparison Operation Instructions List    | 2-9  |
| Comparisons (BIN 16-bit data)             | 6-2  |
| Comparisons (BIN 32-bit data)             | 6-4  |
| Complement of 2 of BIN 16-bit data (NEG)  | 6-27 |
| Complement of 2 of BIN 32-bit data (DNEG) | 6-27 |
| Conditions for Execution of Instructions  | 3-12 |
| Connection Instructions List              | 2-6  |
| Contact Instructions List                 | 2-5  |
| Conversion                                |      |
| BCD 4-digit to BIN data (BIN)             | 6-24 |
| BCD 8-digit to BIN data (DBIN)            | 6-24 |
| BIN to BCD 4-digit data (BCD)             | 6-22 |
| BIN to BCD 8-digit data (DBCD)            | 6-22 |
| Counters (OUT C)                          | 5-23 |
| נסו                                       |      |

#### [D]

| DAND (Logical products with 32-bit data)7          | '-3 |
|--|-----|
| Data conversion instructions6-                     | 22  |
| Data conversion instructions List2-                | 12  |
| DBCD (Conversion from BIN data to 8-digit BCD) 6-2 | 22  |

| DBIN (Conversion from BCD 8-digit data to BIN data) 6-24 |
|--|
| DCML (32-bit negation transfers)                         |
| DDEC (Decrementing 32-bit BIN data)                      |
| DEC (Decrementing 16-bit BIN data)                       |
| Decrementing   |
| BIN 16-bit (DEC) 6-18                                    |
| BIN 32-bit (DDEC) 6-20                                   |
| Designating Data   |
| Device range check                                       |
| Digit designation  |
| Digit designation of bit devices                         |
| DINC (Incrementing 32-bit BIN data) 6-20                 |
| Division   |
| BIN 16-bit data(/) 6-14                                  |
| BIN 32-bit data(D/) 6-16                                 |
| DMOV (32-bit data transfers)                             |
| DNEG (Complement of 2 of BIN 32-bit data) 6-27           |
| DOR (Logical sums of 32-bit data)7-8                     |
| Double word data   |
| DXNR (32-bit data exclusive NOR operation) 7-16          |
| DXOR (32-bit exclusive OR operations)                    |
| D* (BIN 32-bit multiplication operations) 6-16           |
| D+ (BIN 32-bit addition operations)                      |
| D/ (BIN 32-bit division operations) 6-16                 |
| D- (BIN 32-bit subtraction operations) 6-10              |
| D<= (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)6-4                     |
| D<> (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)                        |
| D< (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)                         |
| D= (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)                         |
| D>= (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)6-4                     |
| D> (BIN 32-bit data comparisons) 6-4                     |

# [E]

| EGF (Edge relay operation results pulse / |      |
|---|------|
| trailing edge)                            | 5-15 |
| EGP (Edge relay operation results pulse / |      |
| leading edge)                             | 5-15 |
| END (End sequence program)                | 5-42 |
| End sequence program (END)                | 5-42 |
| Error Code List                           | 9-4  |
| Exclusive OR                              | 7-2  |

### [F]

| FF (Bit device output reverse)               | 5-36 |
|--|------|
| FMOV (Identical 16-bit data block transfers) | 6-36 |
| Forced control stop instruction (S.QSABORT)  | 8-2  |

### [H]

| High speed retentive timer (OUTH ST) | 5-19 |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| High speed timer (OUTH T)            | 5-19 |
| How to Read Instruction              | 4-2  |
| How to Read Instruction Tables       | 2-3  |
|                                      |      |

# [1]

| Identical 16-bit data block transfers (FMOV)6 | 3-36 |
|---|------|
| INC (Incrementing 16-bit BIN data)6           | 5-18 |
| Incrementing                                  |      |
| 16-bit BIN data (INC)6                        | 3-18 |
| 32-bit BIN data (DINC)6                       | 3-20 |
| INV (Operation results inversion)             | 5-12 |

### [L]

| Ladder block parallel connections (ORB)     | 5-7  |
|---|------|
| Ladder block series connections (ANB)       | 5-7  |
| LD (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                    |      |
| (BIN 16-bit data comparisons)               | 6-2  |
| LD (A contact operation start)              | 5-2  |
| LD (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                    |      |
| (BIN 16-bit data comparisons)               | 6-4  |
| LDF (Pulse operation start / trailing edge) | 5-5  |
| LDI (B contact operation start)             | 5-2  |
| LDP (Pulse operation start / leading edge)  | 5-5  |
| Leading edge output (PLS)                   | 5-33 |
| Load (LD)                                   | 5-2  |
| Load inverse (LDI)                          | 5-2  |
| Logical Operation Instructions List         | 2-14 |
| Logical product                             | 7-2  |
| Logical products with 16-bit data (WAND)    |      |
| Logical products with 32-bit data (DAND)    | 7-3  |
| Logical sum                                 | 7-2  |
| Logical sums of 16-bit data (WOR)           | 7-8  |
| Logical sums of 32-bit data (DOR)           |      |
| Low speed retentive timer (OUT ST)          | 5-19 |
| Low speed timer (OUT T)                     | 5-19 |
|   |      |

### [M]

| Master Control Instructions                   | 5-38 |
|---|------|
| MC (Setting the master control)               | 5-38 |
| MCR (Resetting the master control)            | 5-38 |
| MEF (Pulse operation results / trailing edge) | 5-14 |
| MEP (Pulse operation results / leading edge)  | 5-14 |
| MOV (16-bit data transfers)                   | 6-29 |
| MPP (Operation results pop)                   | 5-9  |
| MPS (Operation results push)                  | 5-9  |
| MRD (Operation results read)                  | 5-9  |
| Multiplication                                |      |
| BIN 16-bit (*)                                | 6-14 |
| BIN 32-bit (D*)                               | 6-16 |
|   |      |

# [N]

| NEG (Complement of 2 of BIN 16-bit data) | . 6-27 |
|--|--------|
| NON exclusive logical sum                | 7-2    |
| No-operation (NOP, NOPLF, PAGE n)        | . 5-43 |
| NOP (No operation)                       | . 5-43 |
|  |        |

| NOPLF | (No operation / | page break). | 5-43 |
|-------|-----------------|--------------|------|
|       |                 | pa.ge 2.ea   |      |

#### [0]

| Operation error3-                               | -10 |
|---|-----|
| Operation results inversion (INV)5-             | -12 |
| Operation results pop (MPP)                     | 5-9 |
| Operation results pulse                         |     |
| Edge relay memory (EGF, EGP)5-                  | -15 |
| Memory (MEF, MEP)5-                             | -14 |
| Operation results push (MPS)                    | 5-9 |
| Operation results read (MRD)                    | 5-9 |
| Operation start (LD, LDI)                       | 5-2 |
| OR (=, <>, >, <=, <, >=)                        |     |
| (BIN 16-bit data comparisons)                   | ô-2 |
| OR (A contact parallel connection)              | 5-2 |
| OR (D=, D<>, D>, D<=, D<, D>=)                  |     |
| (BIN 32-bit data comparisons)                   | ð-4 |
| OR inverse (ORI)                                | 5-2 |
| ORB (Ladder block parallel connections)         | 5-7 |
| ORF (Pulse parallel connection / trailing edge) | 5-5 |
| ORI (B contact parallel connection)             | 5-2 |
| ORP (Pulse parallel connection / leading edge)  | 5-5 |
| Other Instructions5-                            | -43 |
| OUT   |     |
| Annunciator output (OUT F)5-                    | -25 |
| Counters (OUT C)5-                              | -23 |
| High speed retentive timer (OUTH ST)5-          | -19 |
| High speed timer (OUTH T)5-                     | -19 |
| Low speed retentive timer (OUT ST)5-            | -19 |
| Low speed timer (OUT T)5-                       | -19 |
| Output (OUT)5-                                  | -17 |
| Output Instruction (OUT)5-                      | -17 |
| Output Instructions List                        | 2-7 |
| Output Reverse (FF)5-                           | -36 |

# [P]

| PAGE break (NOPLF)                   | 5-43 |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| PAGE n (No operation)                | 5-43 |
| Parallel connection (OR,ORI)         | 5-2  |
| Parallel connection (ORB)            | 5-7  |
| PLF (Trailing edge output)           | 5-33 |
| PLS (Leading edge output)            | 5-33 |
| Pop (MPP)                            | 5-9  |
| Pulse (PLS)                          | 5-33 |
| Pulse conversion                     |      |
| (EGP, EGF)                           | 5-15 |
| (MEF, MEP)                           | 5-14 |
| Pulse operation start (LDP, LDF)     | 5-5  |
| Pulse parallel connection (ORP, ORF) | 5-5  |
| Pulse series connection (ANDP, ANDF) | 5-5  |
| Push (MPS)                           | 5-9  |
|                                      |      |

### [Q]

|  | QSCPU Dedicated | Instruction | List | 2-16 |
|--|-----------------|-------------|------|------|
|--|-----------------|-------------|------|------|

#### [R]

| Read (MRD)                         | 5-9  |
|------------------------------------|------|
| Reading an error code              | 9-3  |
| Reset (RST)                        | 5-29 |
| Resetting devices (RST)            | 5-29 |
| Resetting the annunciators (RST F) | 5-31 |
| Resetting the master control (MCR) | 5-38 |
| Reverse                            |      |
| Bit device output (FF)             | 5-36 |
| Operation results (INV)            | 5-12 |
| RST                                |      |
| Resetting devices (RST)            | 5-29 |

# Resetting the annunciators (RST F)......5-31

#### [S]

| 8-2  |
|------|
| 2-5  |
| 5-7  |
| 5-2  |
|      |
| 5-27 |
| 5-31 |
| 5-27 |
| 5-38 |
| 3-13 |
| 3-9  |
|      |
| 6-6  |
| 6-10 |
|      |

### [T]

| Timers (OUT T)             | 5-19 |
|----------------------------|------|
| Trailing edge output (PLF) | 5-33 |
| Types of Instructions      | 2-2  |

# [W]

| WAND (Logical products with 16-bit data)   | 7-3  |
|--|------|
| WOR (Logical sums of 16-bit data)          | 7-8  |
| Word data                                  | 3-4  |
| Word device bit designation                | 3-3  |
| WXNR (16-bit data exclusive NOR operation) | 7-16 |
| WXOR (16-bit exclusive OR operations)      | 7-12 |

# **MEMO**

\_\_\_\_

# WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

#### 1. Limited Warranty and Product Support.

- a. Mitsubishi Electric Company ("MELCO") warrants that for a period of eighteen (18) months after date of delivery from the point of manufacture or one year from date of Customer's purchase, whichever is less, Mitsubishi MELSEC Safety programmable logic controllers (the "Products") will be free from defects in material and workmanship.
- b. At MELCO's option, for those Products MELCO determines are not as warranted, MELCO shall either repair or replace them or issue a credit or return the purchase price paid for them.
- c. For this warranty to apply:
  - (1) Customer shall give MELCO (i) notice of a warranty claim to MELCO and the authorized dealer or distributor from whom the Products were purchased, (ii) the notice shall describe in reasonable details the warranty problem, (iii) the notice shall be provided promptly and in no event later than thirty (30) days after the Customer knows or has reason to believe that Products are not as warranted, and (iv) in any event, the notice must given within the warranty period;
  - (2) Customer shall cooperate with MELCO and MELCO's representatives in MELCO's investigation of the warranty claim, including preserving evidence of the claim and its causes, meaningfully responding to MELCO's questions and investigation of the problem, grant MELCO access to witnesses, personnel, documents, physical evidence and records concerning the warranty problem, and allow MELCO to examine and test the Products in question offsite or at the premises where they are installed or used; and
  - (3) If MELCO requests, Customer shall remove Products it claims are defective and ship them to MELCO or MELCO's authorized representative for examination and, if found defective, for repair or replacement. The costs of removal, shipment to and from MELCO's designated examination point, and reinstallation of repaired or replaced Products shall be at Customer's expense.
  - (4) If Customer requests and MELCO agrees to effect repairs onsite at any domestic or overseas location, the Customer will pay for the costs of sending repair personnel and shipping parts. MELCO is not responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves repairs or replacing of the Products.
- d. Repairs of Products located outside of Japan are accepted by MELCO's local authorized service facility centers ("FA Centers"). Terms and conditions on which each FA Center offers repair services for Products that are out of warranty or not covered by MELCO's limited warranty may vary.
- e. Subject to availability of spare parts, MELCO will offer Product repair services for (7) years after each Product model or line is discontinued, at MELCO's or its FA Centers' rates and charges and standard terms in effect at the time of repair. MELCO usually produces and retains sufficient spare parts for repairs of its Products for a period of seven (7) years after production is discontinued.
- f. MELCO generally announces discontinuation of Products through MELCO's Technical Bulletins. Products discontinued and repair parts for them may not be available after their production is discontinued.

#### 2. Limits of Warranties.

- a. MELCO does not warrant or guarantee the design, specify, manufacture, construction or installation of the materials, construction criteria, functionality, use, properties or other characteristics of the equipment, systems, or production lines into which the Products may be incorporated, including any safety, fail-safe and shut down systems using the Products.
- b. MELCO is not responsible for determining the suitability of the Products for their intended purpose and use, including determining if the Products provide appropriate safety margins and redundancies for the applications, equipment or systems into which they are incorporated.
- c. Customer acknowledges that qualified and experienced personnel are required to determine the suitability, application, design, construction and proper installation and integration of the Products. MELCO does not supply such personnel.
- d. MELCO is not responsible for designing and conducting tests to determine that the Product functions appropriately and meets application standards and requirements as installed or incorporated into the end-user's equipment, production lines or systems.
- e. MELCO does not warrant any Product:
  - (1) repaired or altered by persons other than MELCO or its authorized engineers or FA Centers;
  - (2) subjected to negligence, carelessness, accident, misuse, or damage;
  - (3) improperly stored, handled, installed or maintained;
  - (4) integrated or used in connection with improperly designed, incompatible or defective hardware or software;
  - (5) that fails because consumable parts such as batteries, backlights, or fuses were not tested, serviced or replaced;
  - (6) operated or used with equipment, production lines or systems that do not meet applicable and commensurate legal, safety and industry-accepted standards;
  - (7) operated or used in abnormal applications;
  - (8) installed, operated or used in contravention of instructions, precautions or warnings contained in MELCO's user, instruction and/or safety manuals, technical bulletins and guidelines for the Products;
  - (9) used with obsolete technologies or technologies not fully tested and widely accepted and in use at the time of the Product's manufacture;
  - (10) subjected to excessive heat or moisture, abnormal voltages, shock, excessive vibration, physical damage or other improper environment; or
  - (11) damaged or malfunctioning due to Acts of God, fires, acts of vandals, criminals or terrorists, communication or power failures, or any other cause or failure that results from circumstances beyond MELCO's control.
- f. All Product information and specifications contained on MELCO's website and in catalogs, manuals, or technical information materials provided by MELCO are subject to change without prior notice.

- g. The Product information and statements contained on MELCO's website and in catalogs, manuals, technical bulletins or other materials provided by MELCO are provided as a guide for Customer's use. They do not constitute warranties and are not incorporated in the contract of sale for the Products.
- h. These terms and conditions constitute the entire agreement between Customer and MELCO with respect to warranties, remedies and damages and supersede any other understandings, whether written or oral, between the parties. Customer expressly acknowledges that any representations or statements made by MELCO or others concerning the Products outside these terms are not part of the basis of the bargain between the parties and are not factored into the pricing of the Products.
- i. THE WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES SET FORTH IN THESE TERMS ARE THE EXCLUSIVE AND ONLY WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES THAT APPLY TO THE PRODUCTS.
- j. MELCO DISCLAIMS THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

#### 3. Limits on Damages.

- a. MELCO'S MAXIMUM CUMULATIVE LIABILITY BASED ON ANY CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT TORT LIABILITY OR OTHER THEORIES OF RECOVERY REGARDING THE SALE, REPAIR, REPLACEMENT, DELIVERY, PERFORMANCE, CONDITION, SUITABILITY, COMPLIANCE, OR OTHER ASPECTS OF THE PRODUCTS OR THEIR SALE, INSTALLATION OR USE SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE PRICE PAID FOR PRODUCTS NOT AS WARRANTED.
- b. Although MELCO has obtained the certification for Product's compliance to the international safety standards IEC61508 and EN954-1/ISO13849-1 from TUV Rheinland, this fact does not guarantee that Product will be free from any malfunction or failure. The user of this Product shall comply with any and all applicable safety standard, regulation or law and take appropriate safety measures for the system in which the Product is installed or used and shall take the second or third safety measures other than the Product. MELCO is not liable for damages that could have been prevented by compliance with any applicable safety standard, regulation or law.
- c. MELCO prohibits the use of Products with or in any application involving power plants, trains, railway systems, airplanes, airline operations, other transportation systems, amusement equipments, hospitals, medical care, dialysis and life support facilities or equipment, incineration and fuel devices, handling of nuclear or hazardous materials or chemicals, mining and drilling, and other applications where the level of risk to human life, health or property are elevated.
- d. MELCO SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, SALES, OR REVENUE, FOR INCREASED LABOR OR OVERHEAD COSTS, FOR DOWNTIME OR LOSS OF PRODUCTION, FOR COST OVERRUNS, OR FOR ENVIRONMENTAL OR POLLUTION DAMAGES OR CLEAN-UP COSTS, WHETHER THE LOSS IS BASED ON CLAIMS FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT OR WARRANTY, VIOLATION OF STATUTE, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORT, STRICT LIABILITY OR OTHERWISE.
- e. In the event that any damages which are asserted against MELCO arising out of or relating to the Products or defects in them, consist of personal injury, wrongful death and/or physical property damages as well as damages of a pecuniary nature, the disclaimers and limitations contained in these terms shall apply to all three types of damages to the fullest extent permitted by law. If, however, the personal injury, wrongful death and/or physical property damages cannot be disclaimed or limited by law or public policy to the extent provided by these terms, then in any such event the disclaimer of and limitations on pecuniary or economic consequential and incidental damages shall nevertheless be enforceable to the fullest extent allowed by law.
- f. In no event shall any cause of action arising out of breach of warranty or otherwise concerning the Products be brought by Customer more than one year after the cause of action accrues.
- g. Each of the limitations on remedies and damages set forth in these terms is separate and independently enforceable, notwithstanding the unenforceability or failure of essential purpose of any warranty, undertaking, damage limitation, other provision of these terms or other terms comprising the contract of sale between Customer and MELCO.

#### 4. Delivery/Force Majeure.

- a. Any delivery date for the Products acknowledged by MELCO is an estimated and not a promised date. MELCO will make all reasonable efforts to meet the delivery schedule set forth in Customer's order or the purchase contract but shall not be liable for failure to do so.
- b. Products stored at the request of Customer or because Customer refuses or delays shipment shall be at the risk and expense of Customer.
- c. MELCO shall not be liable for any damage to or loss of the Products or any delay in or failure to deliver, service, repair or replace the Products arising from shortage of raw materials, failure of suppliers to make timely delivery, labor difficulties of any kind, earthquake, fire, windstorm, flood, theft, criminal or terrorist acts, war, embargoes, governmental acts or rulings, loss or damage or delays in carriage, acts of God, vandals or any other circumstances reasonably beyond MELCO's control.

#### 5. Choice of Law/Jurisdiction.

These terms and any agreement or contract between Customer and MELCO shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York without regard to conflicts of laws. To the extent any action or dispute is not arbitrated, the parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts located in the Southern District of the State of New York. Any judgment there obtained may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

#### 6. Arbitration.

Any controversy or claim arising out of, or relating to or in connection with the Products, their sale or use or these terms, shall be settled by arbitration conducted in accordance with the Center for Public Resources (CPR) Rules for Non-Administered Arbitration of International Disputes, by a sole arbitrator chosen from the CPR's panels of distinguished neutrals. Judgment upon the award rendered by the Arbitrator shall be final and binding and may be entered by any court having jurisdiction thereof. The place of the arbitration shall be New York City, New York. The language of the arbitration shall be English. The neutral organization designated to perform the functions specified in Rule 6 and Rules 7.7(b), 7.8 and 7.9 shall be the CPR.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Pentium and Celeron are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Co., Ltd. in the United States.

CompactFlash is a trademark of SanDisk Corporation.

VxWorks, Tornado, WindPower, WindSh and WindView are registered trademarks of Wind River Systems, Inc.

Other company names and product names used in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of respective owners.

Mitsubishi Safety Programmable Controller

QSCPU Programming Manual (Common Instructions)

MODEL QSCPU-P-KY-E

13JW01

MODEL CODE

SH(NA)-080628ENG-B(0709)MEE

# MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14 , YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME , HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA , JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.